Portfolio Additional

Estimates Statements 2021–22

Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development and Communications Portfolio

Explanations of Additional Estimates 2021-22

© Commonwealth of Australia 2021

ISBN 978-1-922521-57-6

This publication is available for your use under a [Creative Commons BY Attribution 3.0 Australia](http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/3.0/au/deed.en) licence, with the exception of the Commonwealth Coat of Arms, the Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development and Communications (the Department) logo, photographs, images, signatures and where otherwise stated. The full licence terms are available from: <http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/3.0/au/legalcode>.

CC by_grey

Use of the Department’s material under a [Creative Commons BY Attribution 3.0 Australia](http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/3.0/au/deed.en) licence requires you to attribute the work (but not in any way that suggests that the Department endorses you or your use of the work).

*The Australian Government Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development and Communications material used 'as supplied'.*

Provided you have not modified or transformed the Department’s material in any way including, for example, by changing the Department’s text; calculating percentage changes; graphing or charting data; or deriving new statistics from published Department statistics – then the Department prefers the following attribution:

*Source: The Australian Government Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development and Communications.*

**Derivative material**

If you have modified or transformed the Department’s material, or derived new material from those of the Department’s in any way, then the Department prefers the following attribution:

*Based on the Australian Government Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development and Communications data.*

**Use of the Coat of Arms**

The terms under which the Coat of Arms can be used are set out on the Department of the Prime Minister and Cabinet website

(see [www.pmc.gov.au/government/commonwealth-coat-arms](http://www.pmc.gov.au/government/commonwealth-coat-arms))

**Other Uses**

Inquiries regarding this licence and any other use of this document are welcome at:

Chief Financial Officer

Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development and Communications

Telephone: 02 6274 7111

Email: [helpbudgets@infrastructure.gov.au](mailto:helpbudgets@infrastructure.gov.au)

****

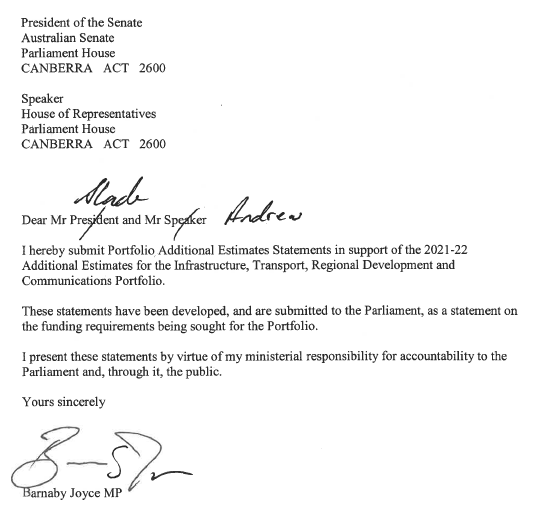
**The Hon Barnaby Joyce MP**

**Deputy Prime Minister**

**Minister for Infrastructure, Transport and Regional Development**

**Leader of The Nationals**

**Federal Member for New England**



The Hon Barnaby Joyce MP

Parliament House Canberra| (02) 6277 7520 | minister.joyce@infrastructure.gov.au

PO Box 963, Tamworth NSW 2340

Abbreviations and conventions

The following notations may be used:

NEC/nec not elsewhere classified

‑ nil

.. not zero, but rounded to zero

na not applicable (unless otherwise specified)

nfp not for publication

$m $ million

$b $ billion

Figures in tables and in the text may be rounded. Figures in text are generally rounded to one decimal place, whereas figures in tables are generally rounded to the nearest thousand. Discrepancies in tables between totals and sums of components are due to rounding.

Enquiries

Should you have any enquiries regarding this publication please contact the Chief Financial Officer in the Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development and Communications on (02) 6274 7111.

Links to Portfolio Budget Statements (including Portfolio Additional Estimates Statements and Portfolio Supplementary Additional Estimates Statements) can be located on the Australian Government Budget website at [www.budget.gov.au](file://mercury.network/dfs/groups/FMG/FRACM/Reporting%20and%20Resourcing/BRF/Reporting/BdgPap/2.%20PAES/3.5%20PAES%202019-20/www.budget.gov.au).

User guide  
to the  
Portfolio Additional  
Estimate Statements

User Guide

The purpose of the 2021-22 Portfolio Additional Estimates Statements (PAES), like that of the Portfolio Budget Statements (PB Statements), is to inform Senators and Members of Parliament of the proposed allocation of resources to Government outcomes by entities within the portfolio. The focus of the PAES differs from the PB Statements in one important aspect. While the PAES include an Entity Resource Statement to inform Parliament of the revised estimate of the total resources available to an entity, the focus of the PAES is on explaining the changes in resourcing by outcome(s) since the Budget. As such, the PAES provides information on new measures and their impact on the financial and/or non‑financial planned performance of programs supporting those outcomes.

The PAES facilitate understanding of the proposed appropriations in Appropriation Bills (Nos. 3 and 4)and Appropriation (Parliamentary Departments) Bill (No. 2*)* 2021- 22. In this sense, the PAES is declared by the Additional Estimates Appropriation Bills to be a ‘relevant document’ to the interpretation of the Bills according to section 15AB of the *Acts Interpretation Act 1901*.

Whereas the Mid‑Year Economic and Fiscal Outlook (MYEFO) 2021-22is a mid‑year budget report which provides updated information to allow the assessment of the Government’s fiscal performance against its fiscal strategy, the PAES update the most recent budget appropriations for entities within the portfolio.

Structure of the Portfolio Additional Estimates Statements

The PAES are presented in three parts with subsections.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| User guide | |
| Provides a brief introduction explaining the purpose of the PAES. | |
| Portfolio overview |  |
| Provides an overview of the portfolio, including a chart that outlines the outcomes for entities in the portfolio. | |
| Entity Additional Estimates Statements | |
| A statement (under the name of the entity) for each entity affected by Additional Estimates. | |
| Section 1: Entity overview and resources | This section details the changes in total resources available to an entity, the impact of any measures since Budget, and impact of Appropriation Bills Nos. 3 and 4. |
| Section 2: Revisions to outcomes and planned performance | This section details **changes** to Government outcomes and/or **changes** to the planned performance of entity programs. |
| Section 3: Special account flows and budgeted financial statements | This section contains updated explanatory tables on special account flows and staffing levels and revisions to the budgeted financial statements. |
| Portfolio glossary | |
| Explains key terms relevant to the Portfolio. | |
| **Acronyms** | |
| Defines any acronyms that may be used in the Statements. | |

Contents

[Portfolio overview 1](#_Toc94198470)

[Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development and Communications 19](#_Toc94198471)

[Australian Communications and Media Authority 81](#_Toc94198472)

[Civil Aviation Safety Authority 103](#_Toc94198473)

[National Capital Authority 119](#_Toc94198474)

[National Film and Sound Archive of Australia 143](#_Toc94198475)

[National Library of Australia 161](#_Toc94198476)

[National Transport Commission 179](#_Toc94198477)

[Portfolio glossary 191](#_Toc94198478)

[Acronyms 199](#_Toc94198479)

Portfolio Overview

Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development and Communications Portfolio Overview

Ministers and Portfolio responsibilities

On 8 October 2021, the Prime Minister’s second Ministry was sworn in. There are currently seven Ministers with responsibility for the Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development and Communications Portfolio:

* The Hon Barnaby Joyce MP, Deputy Prime Minister and Minister for Infrastructure, Transport and Regional Development
* The Hon David Littleproud MP, Minister for Agriculture and Northern Australia
* The Hon Paul Fletcher MP, Minister for Communications, Urban Infrastructure, Cities and the Arts
* Senator the Hon Bridget McKenzie, Minister for Regionalisation, Regional Communications and Regional Education
* The Hon Scott Buchholz MP, Assistant Minister for Road Safety and Freight Transport
* The Hon Kevin Hogan MP, Assistant Minister to the Deputy Prime Minister and Assistant Minister for Local Government
* The Hon Nola Marino MP, Assistant Minister for Regional Development and Territories.

On 2 July 2021, amendments were made to the Administrative Arrangement Orders which transferred responsibility for Northern Australia policy from the Department of Industry, Science, Energy and Resources to the Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development and Communications (the Department). The Northern Australia Infrastructure Facility also transferred to the Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development and Communications Portfolio.

On 16 December 2021, the Governor General approved regulations to change the name of the Moorebank Intermodal Company Limited, to the National Intermodal Corporation Limited.

Following these changes, the Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development and Communications Portfolio comprises the Department and 29 other entities as outlined below:

* Airservices Australia
* Australia Council
* Australian Broadcasting Corporation (ABC)
* Australian Communications and Media Authority (ACMA)
* Australian Film, Television and Radio School (AFTRS)
* Australian Maritime Safety Authority (AMSA)
* Australian National Maritime Museum (ANMM)
* Australian Postal Corporation (Australia Post)
* Australian Rail Track Corporation Limited (ARTC)
* Australian Transport Safety Bureau (ATSB)
* Bundanon Trust
* Civil Aviation Safety Authority (CASA)
* Creative Partnerships Australia
* Infrastructure Australia (IA)
* National Capital Authority (NCA)
* National Faster Rail Agency (NFRA)
* National Film and Sound Archive of Australia (NFSA)
* National Gallery of Australia (the National Gallery)
* National Intermodal Corporation Limited
* National Library of Australia (NLA)
* National Museum of Australia (NMA)
* National Portrait Gallery of Australia (NPGA)
* National Transport Commission (NTC)
* NBN Co Limited (NBN Co)
* Northern Australia Infrastructure Facility (NAIF)
* North Queensland Water Infrastructure Authority (NQWIA)
* Screen Australia
* Special Broadcasting Service Corporation (SBS)
* WSA Co Limited.

Airservices Australia; Australia Post; ARTC; Bundanon Trust; Creative Partnerships Australia; National Intermodal Corporation Limited; NBN Co; and WSA Co Limited do not appear in the PB Statements or PAES as these entities do not receive direct funding through the annual appropriation acts.

A full outline of the Portfolio Overview can be found in the 2021-22 PB Statements for the Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development and Communications Portfolio, and the 2021-22 Industry, Science, Energy and Resources PB Statements for NAIF.

A summary of the changes for 2021-22 reflected through the 2021-22 Additional Estimates appropriations for the Portfolio follows, with details relating to the additional funding being contained within the relevant agency chapter:

* The Department – a net increase in funding of $793.4 million through Appropriation Bill (No. 3) and $99.1 million through Appropriation Bill (No. 4).
* ACMA – an increase in funding of $1.5 million through Appropriation Bill (No. 3).
* CASA – an increase in funding of $20.0 million through Appropriation Bill (No. 3).
* NCA – an increase in Departmental funding of $3.5 million and an equal reduction in Administered funding through Appropriation Bill (No. 3) and an increase in funding of $1.3 million through Appropriation Bill (No. 4).
* NFSA – an increase in funding of $2.9 million through Appropriation Bill (No. 3) and $3.5 million through Appropriation Bill (No. 4).
* NLA – an increase in funding of $0.7 million through Appropriation Bill (No. 3).
* NTC – an increase in funding of $0.9 million through Appropriation Bill (No. 3).

A summary of the Portfolio structure is at Figure 1. Further detail about the responsibilities of each agency appears in individual agency chapters of the 2021-22 Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development and Communications PB Statements and the 2021-22 Industry, Science, Energy and Resources PB Statements for NAIF.

**Figure 1: Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development and Communications Portfolio structure and outcomes**

|  |
| --- |
| **Deputy Prime Minister and Minister for Infrastructure, Transport and Regional Development**  The Hon Barnaby Joyce MP |

|  |
| --- |
| **Minister for Agriculture and Northern Australia**  The Hon David Littleproud MP |

|  |
| --- |
| **Minister for Communications, Urban Infrastructure, Cities and the Arts**  The Hon Paul Fletcher MP |

|  |
| --- |
| **Minister for Regionalisation, Regional Communications and Regional Education**  Senator the Hon Bridget McKenzie |

|  |
| --- |
| **Assistant Minister for Road Safety and Freight Transport**  The Hon Scott Buchholz MP |

|  |
| --- |
| **Assistant Minister to the Deputy Prime Minister and Assistant Minister for Local Government**  The Hon Kevin Hogan MP |

|  |
| --- |
| **Assistant Minister for Regional Development and Territories**  The Hon Nola Marino MP |

**Figure 1: Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development and Communications Portfolio structure and outcomes (continued)**

|  |
| --- |
| **Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development and Communications**  Secretary: Mr Simon Atkinson  **Outcome 1:**  Improved infrastructure across Australia through investment in and coordination of transport and other infrastructure  **Outcome 2:**  An efficient, sustainable, competitive, safe and secure transport system for all transport users through regulation, financial assistance and safety investigations  **Outcome 3:**  Strengthening the sustainability, capacity and diversity of Australia’s cities and regions including through facilitating local partnerships between all levels of government and local communities; through investment in water infrastructure and measures that stimulate economic growth; and providing grants and financial assistance  **Outcome 4:**  Good governance and service delivery in the Australian territories including through the maintenance and improvement of the laws and services for non-self-governing territories, and the overarching legislative framework for self-governing territories  **Outcome 5:**  Promote an innovative and competitive communications sector, through policy development, advice and program delivery, so all Australians can realise the full potential of digital technologies and communications services  **Outcome 6:**  Participation in, and access to, Australia’s arts and culture through developing and supporting cultural expression |

|  |
| --- |
| **Airservices Australia**  Chair: Mr John Weber  Chief Executive Officer: Mr Jason Harfield  **Mission:**  Provide air navigation and aviation rescue fire-fighting services for the aviation industry and community |

|  |
| --- |
| **Australia Council**  Chair: Mr Robert Morgan  Chief Executive Officer: Mr Adrian Collette AM  **Outcome 1:**  Supporting Australian artists and arts organisations to create and present excellent art that is accessed by audiences across Australia and abroad |

Figure 1: Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development and Communications Portfolio structure and outcomes (continued)

|  |
| --- |
| **Australian Broadcasting Corporation**  Non-Executive Director and Chair: Ms Ita Buttrose AO OBE  Managing Director: Mr David Anderson  **Outcome 1:**  Informed, educated and entertained audiences—throughout Australia and overseas—through innovative and comprehensive media and related services |

|  |
| --- |
| **Australian Communications and Media Authority**  Chair and Agency Head: Ms Nerida O’Loughlin PSM  Deputy Chair and Chief Executive Officer: Ms Creina Chapman  **Outcome 1:**  A communications and media environment that balances the needs of the industry and the Australian community through regulation, education and advice |

|  |
| --- |
| **Australian Film, Television and Radio School**  Chair and Member: Mr Russel Howcroft  Director: Dr Nell Greenwood  **Outcome 1:**  Support the development of a professional screen arts and broadcast culture in Australia including through the provision of specialist industry-focused education, training and research |

|  |
| --- |
| **Australian Maritime Safety Authority**  Chair: Mr Stuart Richey AM  Chief Executive Officer: Mr Mick Kinley  **Outcome 1:**  Minimise the risk of shipping incidents and pollution in Australian waters through ship safety and environment protection regulation and services and maximise people saved from maritime and aviation incidents through search and rescue coordination |

|  |
| --- |
| **Australian National Maritime Museum**  Chair: Mr John Mullen AM  Director and Chief Executive Officer: Mr Kevin Sumption PSM  **Outcome 1:**  Increased knowledge, appreciation and enjoyment of Australia’s maritime heritage by managing the National Maritime Collection and staging programs, exhibitions and events |

Figure 1: Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development and Communications Portfolio structure and outcomes (continued)

|  |
| --- |
| **Australian Postal Corporation**  Chair: Mr Lucio Di Bartolomeo  Chief Executive Officer and Managing Director: Mr Paul Graham  **Mission:**  Australia Post is required by law to provide a universal letter service which is reasonably accessible to all people in Australia and, in addition, to provide a standard letter service at a uniform price from anywhere to anywhere in the country |

|  |
| --- |
| **Australian Rail Track Corporation Limited**  Chair: The Hon Warren Truss AC  Managing Director and Chief Executive Officer: Mr Mark Campbell  **Mission:**  To manage the seamless, safe transit of trains across the national rail network through the building, maintenance and operating of rail infrastructure including the inland rail route between Melbourne and Brisbane |

|  |
| --- |
| **Australian Transport Safety Bureau**  Chief Commissioner and Chief Executive Officer: Mr Angus Mitchell  **Outcome 1:**  Improved transport safety in Australia including through: Independent ‘no blame’ investigation of transport accidents and other safety occurrences; safety data recording, analysis and research; and influencing safety action |

|  |
| --- |
| **Bundanon Trust**  Chair: Ms Jennifer Bott AO  Chief Executive Officer: Ms Rachel Kent  **Mission:**  Bundanon Trust supports arts practice and engagement with the arts through its residency, education, exhibition and performance programs. In preserving the natural and cultural heritage of its site Bundanon promotes the value of landscape in all our lives |

|  |
| --- |
| **Civil Aviation Safety Authority**  Chair: Air Chief Marshal (Ret) Mark Binskin  Chief Executive Officer: Ms Pip Spence PSM  **Outcome 1:**  Maximise aviation safety through a regulatory regime, detailed technical material on safety standards, comprehensive aviation industry oversight, risk analysis, industry consultation, education and training |

**Figure 1: Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development and Communications Portfolio structure and outcomes (continued)**

|  |
| --- |
| **Creative Partnerships Australia**  Director and Chair: Dr Richard Dammery  Chief Executive Officer: Ms Fiona Menzies  **Mission:**  To foster a culture of private sector support for the arts in Australia; to grow a more sustainable, vibrant and ambitious cultural sector for the benefit of all Australians |

|  |
| --- |
| **Infrastructure Australia**  Chair: Cr Colin Murray  Chief Executive Officer: Ms Romilly Madew AO FTSE  **Outcome 1:**  Improve decision-making on matters relating to infrastructure; advise governments and others on matters relating to infrastructure, including better assessment of infrastructure needs and prioritisation of infrastructure projects; and promote best practice infrastructure planning, financing, delivery and operation |

|  |
| --- |
| **National Capital Authority**  Chair: Mr Terry Weber  Chief Executive: Ms Sally Barnes  **Outcome 1:**  Manage the strategic planning, promotion and enhancement of Canberra as the National Capital for all Australians through the development and administration of the National Capital Plan, operation of the National Capital Exhibition, delivery of education and awareness programs and works to enhance the character of the National Capital |

|  |
| --- |
| **National Faster Rail Agency**  Chief Executive Officer: Mr Barry Broe  **Outcome 1:**  Improved rail infrastructure between our capital cities and their surrounding regional centres by providing coordination, strategic advice and the identification of investments that improve reliability and travel speeds |

|  |
| --- |
| **National Film and Sound Archive of Australia**  Chair: Ms Caroline Elliot  Chief Executive Officer: Mr Patrick McIntyre  **Outcome 1:**  Increased engagement with Australia’s audiovisual culture past and present through developing, preserving, maintaining and promoting the national audio-visual collection of historic and cultural significance |

Figure 1: Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development and Communications Portfolio structure and outcomes (continued)

|  |
| --- |
| **National Gallery of Australia**  Chair: Mr Ryan Stokes AO  Director: Mr Nick Mitzevich  **Outcome 1:**  Increased understanding, knowledge and enjoyment of the visual arts by providing access to, and information about, works of art locally, nationally and internationally |

|  |
| --- |
| **National Intermodal Corporation Limited**  Chair: Ms Erin Flaherty  Chief Executive Officer: Mr James Baulderstone  **Mission:**  To facilitate the development and operation of intermodal freight terminals |

|  |
| --- |
| **National Library of Australia**  Chair: The Hon Dr Brett Mason  Managing Director and CEO: Dr Marie-Louise Ayres  **Outcome 1:**  Enhanced learning, knowledge creation, enjoyment and understanding of Australian life and society by providing access to a national collection of library material |

|  |
| --- |
| **National Museum of Australia**  Chair: The Hon Warwick Smith AO  Managing Director and CEO: Dr Mathew Trinca AM  **Outcome 1:**  Increased awareness and understanding of Australia’s history and culture by managing the National Museum’s collections and providing access through public programs and exhibitions |

|  |
| --- |
| **National Portrait Gallery of Australia**  Chair: Mrs Penny Fowler  Deputy Chair: Mr Sydney Myer AM  **Outcome 1:**  Enhanced understanding and appreciation of Australian identity, culture and diversity through portraiture by engaging the public in education programs and exhibitions, and by developing and preserving the national portrait collection |

**Figure 1: Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development and Communications Portfolio structure and outcomes (continued)**

|  |
| --- |
| **National Transport Commission**  Chair and Ordinary Member: Ms Carolyn Walsh  Chief Executive Officer: Dr Gillian Miles  **Outcome 1:**  Improved transport productivity, efficiency, safety and environmental performance and regulatory efficiency in Australia through developing, monitoring and maintaining nationally consistent regulatory and operational arrangements relating to road, rail and intermodal transport |

|  |
| --- |
| **NBN Co Limited**  Chair: Ms Kate McKenzie  Chief Executive Officer: Mr Stephen Rue  **Mission:**  To maximise the economic and social benefits of the National Broadband Network, support retailers to reliably and affordably meet the current and future broadband needs of households and businesses, and to operate as a sustainable, commercial business |

|  |
| --- |
| **Northern Australia Infrastructure Facility**  Chair: Ms Tracey Hayes  Chief Executive Officer: Ms Amanda Copping  **Outcome 1:**  Enable economic growth in northern Australia, by facilitating private sector investment in economic infrastructure through the provision of concessional financing delivered through the State and Territory Governments |

|  |
| --- |
| **North Queensland Water Infrastructure Authority**  Chief Executive Officer: Mr James Pruss  **Outcome 1:**  Progress the development of water resource projects in North Queensland, through strategic planning and coordination of information sharing among relevant regulatory authorities and stakeholders |

|  |
| --- |
| **Screen Australia**  Chair: Mr Nicholas Moore  Deputy Chair: Ms Megan Brownlow  **Outcome 1:**  Promote engaged audiences and support a creative, innovative and commercially sustainable screen industry through the funding and promotion of diverse Australian screen product |

**Figure 1: Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development and Communications Portfolio structure and outcomes (continued)**

|  |
| --- |
| **Special Broadcasting Service Corporation**  Chair: Mr George Savvides AM  Chief Executive Officer: Mr James Taylor  **Outcome 1:**  Provide multilingual and multicultural services that inform, educate and entertain all Australians and in so doing reflect Australia’s multicultural society |

|  |
| --- |
| **WSA Co Limited**  Chair: Mr Paul O’Sullivan  Chief Executive Officer: Mr Simon Hickey  **Mission:**  Establish and build the Western Sydney Airport at Badgery’s Creek, in south‑western Sydney |

Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development and Communications

Additional Estimates Statements

Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development and Communications

[Section 1: Entity overview and resources 19](#_Toc94854636)

[1.1 Strategic direction statement 19](#_Toc94854637)

[1.2 Entity resource statement 20](#_Toc94854638)

[1.3 Entity measures 24](#_Toc94854639)

[1.4 Additional estimates, resourcing and variations to outcomes 26](#_Toc94854640)

[1.5 Breakdown of additional estimates by appropriation bill 30](#_Toc94854641)

[Section 2: Revisions to outcomes and planned performance 33](#_Toc94854642)

[2.1 Changes to outcome and program structures 33](#_Toc94854643)

[2.2 Budgeted expenses and performance for Outcome 1 34](#_Toc94854644)

[2.3 Budgeted expenses and performance for Outcome 2 37](#_Toc94854645)

[2.4 Budgeted expenses and performance for Outcome 3 45](#_Toc94854646)

[2.5 Budgeted expenses and performance for Outcome 4 50](#_Toc94854647)

[2.6 Budgeted expenses and performance for Outcome 5 53](#_Toc94854648)

[2.7 Budgeted expenses and performance for Outcome 6 59](#_Toc94854649)

[Section 3: Special account flows and budgeted financial statements 62](#_Toc94854650)

[3.1 Special account flows 62](#_Toc94854651)

[3.2 Budgeted financial statements 63](#_Toc94854652)

Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development and Communications

Section 1: Entity overview and resources

1.1 Strategic direction statement

The work of the Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development and Communications touches every Australian community and underpins our economy and society. In our work, we are guided by three key activities: Connecting and linking Australians; Enriching our Communities; and Empowering our Regions. We provide strategic policy advice to government, fit for purpose regulation, and delivery of programs, projects and services in the major infrastructure, transport, communications and arts sectors, supporting our regions, our cities and our territories.

Natural disasters, extreme weather, the COVID-19 pandemic and other global shocks continue to impact Australian communities and our economy. We will take a consultative approach to continue to support the Australian Government’s recovery agenda.

We will monitor, measure and deliver through our six purposes, which are:

* **Transport Connectivity**  
  Supporting an efficient, sustainable, safe and accessible transport system and supporting jobs through infrastructure investment
* **Regional Development, northern Australia and Cities**  
  Improving living standards and facilitating economic growth in cities and regions, including northern Australia
* **Water Infrastructure**Supporting regional growth and resilience through building water infrastructure that improves water availability, connectivity, reliability and security for agricultural and other primary industry users
* **Territories**  
  Providing governance frameworks and services to support communities in the territories
* **Communications Connectivity**  
  Enabling people in Australia to connect to effective, safe communications services and enabling investment in communication technologies, for inclusiveness and sustainable economic growth
* **Creativity and culture**  
  Supporting sustainable and inclusive creative and cultural sectors, and protecting and promoting Australian content and culture.

To achieve our purposes, we collaborate closely with others — portfolio entities, other governments, industry and the community, as well as international organisations.

For more information on our strategic direction and performance, please refer to our Corporate Plan, online at: [www.infrastructure.gov.au/Department/about/corporate-plan](http://www.infrastructure.gov.au/department/about/corporate-plan).

1.2 Entity resource statement

The entity resources statement details the resourcing for the Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development and Communications at Additional Estimates. Table 1.1 outlines the total resourcing available from all sources for the 2021‑22 Budget year, including variations through Appropriation Bills No. 3 and No. 4*,* Special Appropriations and Special Accounts.

Table 1.1: Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development and Communications resource statement - Additional Estimates for 2021-22 as at February 2022

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Actual  available  appropriation  2020-21  $'000 | Estimate  as at  Budget (a)  2021-22  $'000 | Proposed  Additional  Estimates  2021-22  $'000 | Total  estimate at  Additional  Estimates  2021-22  $'000 |
| **Departmental** |  |  |  |  |
| Annual appropriations - ordinary annual services (b) |  |  |  |  |
| Prior year appropriations available (c) | 157,005 | 132,006 | - | 132,006 |
| Departmental appropriation (d) (p) | 366,953 | 404,778 | 9,525 | 414,303 |
| s74 external revenue (e) | 7,481 | 7,608 | - | 7,608 |
| Departmental capital budget (f) | 21,040 | 20,989 | - | 20,989 |
| Total Departmental annual appropriations | 552,479 | 565,381 | 9,525 | 574,906 |
| Special accounts |  |  |  |  |
| Opening balance | 5,667 | 4,301 | 2,375 | 6,676 |
| Appropriation receipts | 4,997 | 5,011 | - | 5,011 |
| Non-appropriation receipts | 3,821 | 3,892 | - | 3,892 |
| Total special accounts | 14,485 | 13,204 | 2,375 | 15,579 |
| less Departmental appropriations drawn from annual/special appropriations and credited to special accounts | (4,242) | (4,242) | - | (4,242) |
| **Total Departmental resourcing** | **562,722** | **574,343** | **11,900** | **586,243** |

Table 1.1: Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development and Communications resource statement — Additional Estimates for 2021-22 as at February 2022 (continued)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Actual  available  appropriation  2020-21  $'000 | Estimate  as at  Budget (a)  2021-22  $'000 | Proposed  Additional  Estimates  2021-22  $'000 | Total  estimate at  Additional  Estimates  2021-22  $'000 | |
| **Administered** |  |  |  |  | |
| Annual appropriations - ordinary annual services (b) |  |  |  |  | |
| Prior year appropriations available (c) | 1,852,486 | 1,551,941 | - | 1,551,941 | |
| Outcome 1 | 299,900 | 346,788 | (21) | 346,767 | |
| Outcome 2 | 1,149,821 | 1,104,484 | 685,522 | 1,790,006 | |
| Outcome 3 (p) | 655,608 | 637,924 | 3,000 | 640,924 | |
| Outcome 4 | 222,303 | 175,709 | 39,672 | 215,381 | |
| Outcome 5 | 294,817 | 309,369 | 4,874 | 314,243 | |
| Outcome 6 | 425,769 | 430,263 | 48,600 | 478,863 | |
| Administered capital budget (g) | 18,946 | 17,758 | 2,099 | 19,857 | |
| Payments to corporate entities (h) | 2,060,440 | 2,079,427 | 37,211 | 2,116,638 | |
| Annual appropriations - other services - non-operating (i) |  |  |  |  | |
| Prior year appropriations available (c) | 1,814,382 | 1,541,109 | - | 1,541,109 | |
| Administered assets and liabilities | 1,713,325 | 2,065,192 | 65,975 | 2,131,167 | |
| Payments to corporate entities (h) | 42,328 | 72,002 | 3,715 | 75,717 | |
| Annual appropriations - other services - specific payments to States, ACT, NT and local government (i) |  |  |  |  | |
| Outcome 1 (j) | 591,693 | 499,495 | 21 | 499,516 | |
| Outcome 3 (k) | 1,020,775 | 991,227 | (60,244) | 930,983 | |
| Total administered annual appropriations | 12,162,593 | 11,822,688 | 830,424 | 12,653,112 | |
| Total administered special appropriations | 2,887,568 | 1,558,593 | 529,240 | 2,087,833 | |
| Special accounts (l)(m) |  |  |  | |  |
| Opening balance | 27,140 | 27,345 | 14,889 | | 42,234 |
| Appropriation receipts (n) | 95,954 | 337,694 | 500 | | 338,194 |
| Non-appropriation receipts | 264,201 | 19,425 | - | | 19,425 |
| Total special accounts receipts | 387,295 | 384,464 | 15,389 | | 399,853 |
| less administered appropriations drawn from annual/ special appropriations and credited to special accounts | (345,483) | (337,694) | (500) | | (338,194) |
| less payments to corporate entities from annual/special appropriations | (2,302,411) | (2,398,083) | (5,323) | | (2,403,406) |
| **Total administered resourcing** | **12,789,562** | **11,029,968** | **1,369,230** | | **12,399,198** |
| **Total resourcing** | **13,352,284** | **11,604,311** | **1,381,130** | | **12,985,441** |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  | Actual  2020-21 | 2021-22 |
| **Average staffing level (number)** |  |  | 1,482 | 1,665 |

Table 1.1: Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development and Communications resource statement – Additional Estimates for 2021-22 as at February 2022 (continued)

Third party payments from and on behalf of other entities

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Actual  available  appropriation  2020-21  $'000 | Estimate  as at  Budget (a)  2021-22  $'000 | Proposed  Additional  Estimates  2021-22  $'000 | Total  estimate at  Additional  Estimates  2021-22  $'000 |
| Receipts received from other entities for the provision of services (disclosed above in s74 external revenue section above) |  |  |  |  |
| Australian Transport Safety Bureau | 1,308 | 1,782 | - | 1,782 |
| Payments made by other entities on behalf of the Department (disclosed above within administered appropriations) |  |  |  |  |
| Services Australia (o) | 227,013 | 229,186 | - | 229,186 |
| Payments made to corporate entities within the portfolio (h) |  |  |  |  |
| Australia Council | 214,883 | 219,794 | - | 219,794 |
| Australian Broadcasting Corporation | 1,065,354 | 1,070,097 | - | 1,070,097 |
| Australian Film, Television and Radio School | 25,059 | 22,738 | - | 22,738 |
| Australian Maritime Safety Authority | 216,850 | 217,904 | (2,902) | 215,002 |
| Australian National Maritime Museum | 24,242 | 25,820 | - | 25,820 |
| Civil Aviation Safety Authority | 195,789 | 220,136 | (14,006) | 206,130 |
| Infrastructure Australia | 15,419 | 12,853 | - | 12,853 |
| National Film and Sound Archive of Australia | 27,344 | 25,893 | 6,460 | 32,353 |
| National Gallery of Australia | 77,719 | 107,407 | - | 107,407 |
| National Library of Australia | 68,344 | 66,376 | 683 | 67,059 |
| National Museum of Australia | 44,277 | 43,307 | - | 43,307 |
| National Portrait Gallery of Australia | 13,038 | 12,668 | - | 12,668 |
| National Transport Commission | 3,629 | 3,603 | 861 | 4,464 |
| Northern Australia Infrastructure Facility (q) | - | 14,227 | - | 14,227 |
| Screen Australia | 13,531 | 39,466 | - | 39,466 |
| Special Broadcasting Service Corporation | 296,933 | 310,021 | - | 310,021 |
| **Total payments to corporate entities** | **2,302,411** | **2,412,310** | **(8,904)** | **2,403,406** |

Prepared on a resourcing (i.e. appropriations available) basis.

All figures shown above are GST exclusive - these may not match figures in the cash flow statement.

1. ‘Estimate at Budget’ includes measures included in the Explanatory Memorandum to the 2021‑22 Appropriation Acts No. 1 and 2.
2. Appropriation Act (No. 1) 2021-22 and Appropriation Bill (No. 3) 2021-22.
3. Excludes amounts subject to administrative quarantine by the Department of Finance or withheld under section 51 of the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013* (PGPA Act).
4. Excludes Departmental capital budget (DCB).
5. Estimated External Revenue receipts under section 74 of the PGPA Act.
6. Departmental capital budgets are not separately identified in Appropriation Bill (No. 1) and form part of ordinary annual services items. Please refer to Table 3.6 for further details. For accounting purposes, this amount has been designated as a 'contribution by owner'.
7. Administered capital budgets are not separately identified in Appropriation Bill (No. 1) and form part of ordinary annual services items. Please refer to Table 3.11 for further details. For accounting purposes, this amount is designated as a 'contribution by owner'.
8. 'Corporate entities' are Corporate Commonwealth Entities and Commonwealth Companies as defined under the PGPA Act.
9. Appropriation Act (No. 2) 2021-22 and Appropriation Bill (No. 4) 2021-22.
10. Relates to appropriations sought for payment to the states, ACT, NT and local governments in Appropriation Bill No.2 2021-22. Outcome 1 – Program 1.1: Infrastructure Investment includes the Roads to Recovery program under the Roads to Recovery Funding Conditions 2014. Information on the terms and conditions can be found in the determination, Roads to Recovery funding Conditions 2014 at https://investment.infrastructure.gov.au/files/roads\_to\_recovery\_funding\_conditions/R2R\_Funding Conditions\_November\_2019.pdf. For state splits please refer to Annex A to the 2021-22 Mid‑Year Economic and Fiscal Outlook at https://budget.gov.au/2021‑22/content/myefo/download/13\_appendix\_c\_annex\_a.pdf
11. Relates to appropriations sought for payment to the states, ACT, NT and local governments in Appropriation Bill No.2 2021-22. Outcome 3 – Program 3.1: Regional Development includes the Drought Communities Programme and Program 3.2: Local Government includes Local Roads and Community Infrastructure. For state splits please refer toAnnex A to the 2021-22 Mid-Year Economic and Fiscal Outlook at https://budget.gov.au/2021‑22/content/myefo/download/13\_appendix\_c\_annex\_a.pdf
12. For further information on special accounts, please refer to Table 3.1. Please also see Section 2 for further information on outcome and program expenses broken down by various funding sources, for example annual appropriations, special appropriations and special accounts.
13. Excludes trust moneys held in Services for Other Entities and Trust Moneys (SOETM) and other special accounts.
14. Amounts credited to the special accounts from annual and special appropriations.
15. Payments relate to the Tasmanian Freight Equalisation Scheme and the Bass Strait Passenger Vehicle Equalisation Scheme administered items.
16. This reflects the transfer of responsibility for Northern Australia policy from the Department of Industry, Science, Energy and Resources to the Department resulting from the Administrative Arrangement Orders of 2 July 2021.
17. This reflects the transfer of responsibility for the Northern Australia Infrastructure Facility from the Industry, Science, Energy and Resources Portfolio to the Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development and Communications Portfolio resulting from the Administrative Arrangement Orders of 2 July 2021.

1.3 Entity measures

Table 1.2 summarises new Government measures taken since the 2021-22 Budget. The table is split into receipt and payment measures, with the affected program identified.

Table 1.2: Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development and Communications 2021-22 measures since Budget

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Program | 2021-22 $'000 | 2022-23 $'000 | 2023-24 $'000 | 2024-25 $'000 |
| **Receipt measures** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Northern Australia Infrastructure Facility - Increased Appropriation | 3.4 |  |  |  |  |
| Administered receipts |  | 9,000 | 27,000 | 40,829 | 89,637 |
| **Total** |  | **9,000** | **27,000** | **40,829** | **89,637** |
| **Total receipt measures** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered |  | 9,000 | 27,000 | 40,829 | 89,637 |
| **Total** |  | **9,000** | **27,000** | **40,829** | **89,637** |
| **Payment measures** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Australian Trade System Support | 1.1 |  |  |  |  |
| Administered payments |  | - | - | - | - |
| **Total** |  | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| Aviation Recovery Framework | 2.3,2.4 |  |  |  |  |
| Administered payments |  | 12,100 | 13,967 | 15,496 | 12,527 |
| Departmental payments |  | 3,032 | 4,954 | 1,656 | 159 |
| **Total** |  | **15,132** | **18,921** | **17,152** | **12,686** |
| Building Better Regions Fund - round five additional funding | 3.1 |  |  |  |  |
| Administered payments |  | - | 50,000 | 50,090 | - |
| **Total** |  | **-** | **50,000** | **50,090** | **-** |
| Closing the Gap Package | 6.1 |  |  |  |  |
| Administered payments |  | 4,600 | 6,198 | 7,033 | 4,954 |
| **Total** |  | **4,600** | **6,198** | **7,033** | **4,954** |
| Community Development Grants Program - new projects | 3.1 |  |  |  |  |
| Administered payments |  | 2,000 | 3,000 | 2,000 | 7,000 |
| **Total** |  | **2,000** | **3,000** | **2,000** | **7,000** |
| COVID-19 Response Package - additional arts sector support | 6.1 |  |  |  |  |
| Administered payments |  | 44,000 | - | - | - |
| **Total** |  | **44,000** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| COVID-19 Response Package - additional aviation support – continued (a) | 2.3 |  |  |  |  |
| Administered payments |  | nfp | - | - | - |
| **Total** |  | **nfp** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| Developing Australia's Parks | 6.1 |  |  |  |  |
| Administered payments |  | - | - | - | - |
| **Total** |  | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| Digital Economy Strategy - additional funding | 5.1,5.2 |  |  |  |  |
| Administered payments |  | - | 8,000 | 8,000 | 4,000 |
| Departmental payments |  | 560 | 918 | 640 | 540 |
| **Total** |  | **560** | **8,918** | **8,640** | **4,540** |
| Digital Games Tax Offset - expansion | 6.1 |  |  |  |  |
| Administered payments |  | - | - | - | - |
| **Total** |  | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |

Table 1.2: Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development and Communications 2021-22 measures since Budget (continued)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Program | 2021-22  $'000 | 2022-23  $'000 | 2023-24  $'000 | 2024-25  $'000 |
| **Payment measures (continued)** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Infrastructure Investment (a) | 1.1,1.2 |  |  |  |  |
| Administered payments |  | nfp | nfp | nfp | nfp |
| Departmental payments |  | nfp | nfp | nfp | nfp |
| **Total** |  | **nfp** | **nfp** | **nfp** | **nfp** |
| Media Sector Reforms (b) | 5.1, 5.2 |  |  |  |  |
| Administered payments |  | 5,000 | 5,000 | - | - |
| Departmental payments |  | 2,146 | 1,557 | 1,367 | - |
| **Total** |  | **7,146** | **6,557** | **1,367** | **-** |
| National Collecting Institutions - preserving Australia's cultural heritage (a) | 6.1 |  |  |  |  |
| Administered payments |  | nfp | nfp | - | - |
| **Total** |  | **nfp** | **nfp** | **-** | **-** |
| National Water Grid Fund - project funding | 3.1 |  |  |  |  |
| Administered payments |  | - | - | - | - |
| **Total** |  | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| Northern Australia Infrastructure Facility - increased appropriation | 3.4 |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental payments |  | 500 | 800 | 800 | 800 |
| **Total** |  | **500** | **800** | **800** | **800** |
| Remote Roads Upgrade Pilot Program | 1.2 |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental payments |  | 389 | 2,311 | 807 | - |
| **Total** |  | **389** | **2,311** | **807** | **-** |
| Services to Territories - additional funding | 4.1,4.2 |  |  |  |  |
| Administered payments |  | 4,379 | 27,471 | 8,760 | 3,946 |
| Departmental payments |  | 239 | 240 | 192 | - |
| **Total** |  | **4,618** | **27,711** | **8,952** | **3,946** |
| WSA Co Limited - equity injection (a) | 2.3 |  |  |  |  |
| Administered payments |  | nfp | nfp | nfp | nfp |
| **Total** |  | **nfp** | **nfp** | **nfp** | **nfp** |
| **Total payment measures (a)** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered |  | 72,079 | 113,636 | 91,379 | 32,427 |
| Departmental |  | 6,477 | 8,469 | 4,655 | 1,499 |
| **Total (a)** |  | **78,556** | **122,105** | **96,034** | **33,926** |

Prepared on a Government Financial Statistics (Underlying Cash) basis. Figures displayed as a negative (‑) represent a decrease in funds and a positive (+) represent an increase in funds.

1. ‘nfp’ figures are not for publication due to commercial sensitivities and are not included in totals.
2. Measure relates to a decision announced after the 2021-22 Mid-Year Economic and Fiscal Outlook (MYEFO) statement.

1.4 Additional estimates, resourcing and variations to outcomes

The following table details the changes to the resourcing for the Department at Additional Estimates, by outcome. Table 1.3 details the Additional Estimates resulting from new measures and other variations since the 2021-22 Budget in Appropriation Bills Nos. 3 and 4.

Table 1.3: Additional estimates and other variations to outcomes since 2021-22 Budget

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Program impacted | 2021-22 $'000 | 2022-23 $'000 | 2023-24 $'000 | 2024-25 $'000 |
| **Outcome 1** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Administered** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Measures** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Australian Trade System Support | 1.1 | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure Investment (a) | 1.1 | nfp | nfp | nfp | nfp |
| **Other Variations** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Movement of funds | 1.1 | 10,898 | (6,243) | 10,436 | - |
| Estimates variations | 1.1 | 80 | - | - | - |
| **Net impact on appropriations for Outcome 1 (Administered)** |  | **10,978** | **(6,243)** | **10,436** | **-** |
| **Departmental** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Measures** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Infrastructure Investment (a) | 1.2 | nfp | nfp | nfp | nfp |
| Remote Roads Upgrade Pilot Program | 1.2 | 389 | 2,311 | 807 | - |
| **Other Variations** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Changes in parameters |  | - | (9) | (27) | 43 |
| **Net impact on appropriations for Outcome 1 (Departmental)** |  | **389** | **2,302** | **780** | **43** |
| **Total net impact on appropriations for Outcome 1** |  | **11,367** | **(3,941)** | **11,216** | **43** |
| **Outcome 2** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Administered** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Measures** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Aviation Recovery Framework | 2.3 | 12,100 | 13,967 | 15,496 | 12,527 |
| COVID-19 Response Package - additional aviation support – continued (a) | 2.3 | nfp | - | - | - |
| WSA Co Limited - equity injection  (a) | 2.3 | nfp | nfp | nfp | nfp |
| **Other Variations** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Movement of funds | 2.1 to 2.3 | 181,039 | 40,455 | 12,350 | - |
| Changes in parameters | 2.1 to 2.3 | - | 404 | 854 | 1,128 |
| Changes in foreign exchange rate | 2.1 to 2.3 | 591 | 674 | 655 | 643 |
| Estimates variations | 2.1 | 11,030 | - | - | - |
| **Net impact on appropriations for Outcome 2 (Administered)** |  | **204,760** | **55,500** | **29,355** | **14,298** |
| **Departmental** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **New Measures** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Aviation Recovery Framework | 2.4 | 3,032 | 4,954 | 1,656 | 159 |
| **Other Variations** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Changes in parameters | 2.4 | - | 147 | 455 | 834 |
| **Net impact on appropriations for Outcome 2 (Departmental)** |  | **3,032** | **5,101** | **2,111** | **993** |
| **Total net impact on appropriations for Outcome 2** |  | **207,792** | **60,601** | **31,466** | **15,291** |

Table 1.3: Additional estimates and other variations to outcomes since 2021-22 Budget (continued)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Program | 2021-22 | 2022-23 | 2023-24 | 2024-25 |
|  | impacted | $'000 | $'000 | $'000 | $'000 |
| **Outcome 3** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Administered** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Measures** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Building Better Regions Fund - round five additional funding | 3.1 | - | 50,000 | 50,090 | - |
| Community Development Grants Program - new projects | 3.1 | 2,000 | 3,000 | 2,000 | 7,000 |
| National Water Grid Fund - project funding | 3.1 | - | - | - | - |
| **Other Variations** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Movement of funds | 3.1 to 3.3 | (140,973) | 87,049 | 90,975 | 56,852 |
| Changes in parameters | 3.1 to 3.3 | - | 38 | 117 | 218 |
| Estimates variations | 3.3 | 1,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | - |
| Transfers from DISER | 3.4 | 30,777 | 30,777 | 30,777 | 4,110 |
| **Net impact on appropriations for Outcome 3 (Administered)** |  | **(107,196)** | **175,864** | **178,959** | **68,180** |
| **Departmental** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Annual Appropriations** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Measures** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Northern Australia Infrastructure Facility - increased appropriation | 3.5 | - | 800 | 800 | 800 |
| **Other Variations** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Changes in parameters | 3.5 | - | 15 | 40 | 251 |
| Transfers from DISER | 3.5 | 8,856 | 8,326 | 8,315 | 6,636 |
| Estimates Variations |  | (84) | 4,255 | (1,904) | (1,361) |
| **Net impact on appropriations for Outcome 3 (Departmental)** |  | **8,772** | **13,396** | **7,251** | **6,326** |
| **Total net impact on appropriations for Outcome 3** |  | **(98,424)** | **189,260** | **186,210** | **74,506** |
| **Outcome 4** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Administered** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Measures** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Services to Territories - additional funding | 4.1 | 4,379 | 27,471 | 8,760 | 3,946 |
| **Other Variations** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Movement of funds | 4.1 | 15,581 | - | - | - |
| Changes in parameters | 4.1 | - | - | 145 | 598 |
| Estimates Variations | 4.1 | 34,388 | - | - | - |
| **Net impact on appropriations for Outcome 4 (Administered)** |  | **54,348** | **27,471** | **8,905** | **4,544** |
| **Departmental** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Measures** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Services to Territories - additional funding | 4.2 | 239 | 240 | 192 | - |
| **Net impact on appropriations for Outcome 4 (Departmental)** |  | **239** | **240** | **192** | **-** |
| **Total net impact on appropriations for Outcome 4** |  | **54,587** | **27,711** | **9,097** | **4,544** |

Table 1.3: Additional estimates and other variations to outcomes since 2021-22 Budget (continued)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Program | 2021-22 | 2022-23 | 2023-24 | 2024-25 |
|  | impacted | $'000 | $'000 | $'000 | $'000 |
| **Outcome 5** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Administered** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Measures** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Digital Economy Strategy - additional funding | 5.1 | - | 8,000 | 8,000 | 4,000 |
| Media Sector Reforms | 5.1 | 5,000 | 5,000 | - | - |
| **Other Variations** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Movement of funds | 5.1 | (8,070) | 56,374 | 1,160 | - |
| Changes in parameters | 5.1 | - | 45 | 113 | 211 |
| Changes in foreign exchange rate | 5.1 | (126) | 9 | 159 | (3) |
| Estimates variations | 5.1 | (4,236) | - | - | - |
| **Net impact on appropriations for Outcome 5 (Administered)** |  | **(7,432)** | **69,428** | **9,432** | **4,208** |
| **Departmental** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Measures** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Digital Economy Strategy - additional funding | 5.2 | 560 | 918 | 640 | 540 |
| Media Sector Reforms | 5.2 | 2,146 | 1,557 | 1,367 | - |
| **Other Variations** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Changes in parameters |  | - | 155 | 470 | 795 |
| Estimates variations |  | (5) | - | - | - |
| **Net impact on appropriations for Outcome 5 (Departmental)** |  | **2,701** | **2,630** | **2,477** | **1,335** |
| **Total net impact on appropriations for Outcome 5** |  | **(4,731)** | **72,058** | **11,909** | **5,543** |
| **Outcome 6** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Administered** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Measures** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Closing the Gap Package | 6.1 | 4,600 | 6,198 | 7,033 | 4,954 |
| COVID-19 Response Package - additional arts sector support | 6.1 | 44,000 | - | - | - |
| Developing Australia's Parks | 6.1 | - | - | - | - |
| Digital Games Tax Offset - expansion | 6.1 | - | - | - | - |
| National Collecting Institutions - preserving Australia's cultural heritage (a) | 6.1 | nfp | nfp | - | - |
| **Other Variations** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Changes in parameters | 6.1 | - | 225 | 668 | 1,243 |
| Estimates variations | 6.1 | (9,000) | - | - | - |
| **Net impact on appropriations for Outcome 6 (Administered)** |  | **39,600** | **6,423** | **7,701** | **6,197** |
| **Departmental** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Measures** |  |  |  |  |  |
| National Collecting Institutions - preserving Australia's cultural heritage (a) |  | nfp | nfp | - | - |
| **Other Variations** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Changes in parameters | 6.2 | - | 39 | 120 | 325 |
| Estimates variations | 6.2 | (40) | - | - | - |
| **Net impact on appropriations for Outcome 6 (Departmental)** |  | **(40)** | **39** | **120** | **325** |
| **Total net impact on appropriations for Outcome 6** |  | **39,560** | **6,462** | **7,821** | **6,522** |

Table 1.3: Additional estimates and other variations to outcomes since 2021-22 Budget (continued)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Program | 2021-22 | 2022-23 | 2023-24 | 2024-25 |
|  | impacted | $'000 | $'000 | $'000 | $'000 |
| **Special appropriations** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **(including Special Accounts)** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Estimates Adjustments** |  |  |  |  |  |
| *Australian Maritime Safety Authority Act 1990* | 2.1 | 11,630 | 157 | (1,700) | (500) |
| *Aviation Fuel Revenues (Special Appropriation) Act 1988* | 2.3 | (31,698) | (14,000) | (14,902) | (10,635) |
| *Local Government (Financial Assistance) Act 1995* | 3.2 | 12,708 | 37,929 | 70,027 | 127,824 |
| *Northern Australia Infrastructure Facility Act 2016* | 3.4 | 536,600 | 1,460,700 | 2,072,100 | 1,306,600 |
| **Net impact on special appropriations** |  | **529,240** | **1,484,786** | **2,125,525** | **1,423,289** |

Prepared on a resourcing (i.e. appropriations available) basis.

1. ‘nfp’ figures are not for publication due to commercial sensitivities and are not included in totals.

1.5 Breakdown of additional estimates by appropriation bill

The following tables detail the Additional Estimates sought for the Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development and Communications through Appropriation Bills Nos. 3 and 4.

Table 1.4: Appropriation Bill (No. 3) 2021‑22

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2020-21  Available(a)  $'000 | 2021-22  Budget(b)  $'000 | 2021-22  Revised(c)  $'000 | Additional  estimates $'000 | Reduced  estimates $'000 |
| **Administered items** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Outcome 1** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Improved infrastructure across Australia through investment in and coordination of transport and other infrastructure | 299,900 | 346,788 | 346,767 | - | 21 |
| **Outcome 2** |  |  |  |  |  |
| An efficient, sustainable, competitive, safe and secure transport system for all transport users through regulation, financial assistance and safety investigations (d) | 1,149,821 | 1,104,484 | 1,790,006 | 685,522 | - |
| **Outcome 3** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Strengthening the sustainability, capacity and diversity of Australia’s cities and regions including through facilitating local partnerships between all levels of government and local communities; through investment in water infrastructure and measures that stimulate economic growth; and providing grants and financial assistance | 655,608 | 637,924 | 640,924 | 3,000 | - |
| **Outcome 4** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Good governance and service delivery in the Australian territories including through the maintenance and improvement of the laws and services for non-self-governing territories, and the overarching legislative framework for self-governing territories | 239,638 | 191,854 | 233,625 | 41,771 | - |
| **Outcome 5** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Promote an innovative and competitive communications sector, through policy development, advice and program delivery, so all Australians can realise the full potential of digital technologies and communications services | 294,817 | 309,369 | 314,243 | 5,000 | 126 |
| **Outcome 6** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Participation in, and access to, Australia's arts and culture through developing and supporting cultural expression | 427,380 | 431,876 | 480,476 | 48,600 | - |
| **Total Administered** | **3,067,164** | **3,022,295** | **3,806,041** | **783,893** | **147** |

Table 1.4: Appropriation Bill (No. 3) 2021-22 (continued)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2020-21  Available(a)  $'000 | 2021-22  Budget(b)  $'000 | 2021-22  Revised(c)  $'000 | Additional  estimates $'000 | Reduced  estimates $'000 |
| **Departmental programs (e)** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Outcome 1** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Improved infrastructure across Australia through investment in and coordination of transport and other infrastructure | 58,485 | 75,248 | 75,637 | 389 | - |
| **Outcome 2** |  |  |  |  |  |
| An efficient, sustainable, competitive, safe and secure transport system for all transport users through regulation, financial assistance and safety investigations | 117,731 | 136,291 | 139,714 | 3,423 | - |
| **Outcome 3** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Strengthening the sustainability, capacity and diversity of Australia’s cities and regions including through facilitating local partnerships between all levels of government and local communities; through investment in water infrastructure and measures that stimulate economic growth; and providing grants and financial assistance | 69,588 | 66,542 | 66,542 | - | - |
| **Outcome 4** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Good governance and service delivery in the Australian territories including through the maintenance and improvement of the laws and services for non-self-governing territories, and the overarching legislative framework for self-governing territories | 26,867 | 30,926 | 31,165 | 239 | - |
| **Outcome 5** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Promote an innovative and competitive communications sector, through policy development, advice and program delivery, so all Australians can realise the full potential of digital technologies and communications services | 67,427 | 70,621 | 73,323 | 2,707 | 5 |
| **Outcome 6** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Participation in, and access to, Australia's arts and culture through developing and supporting cultural expression | 47,895 | 46,450 | 49,217 | 2,767 | - |
| **Total Departmental** | 387,993 | 426,078 | 435,598 | 9,525 | 5 |
| **Total Administered and Departmental** | **3,455,157** | **3,448,373** | **4,241,639** | **793,418** | **152** |

1. The 2020‑21 available appropriation is included to allow a comparison of this year's appropriation with what was made available for use in the previous year. Available appropriation is the amount available to be drawn down, and is equal to: Budget Appropriation + Additional Estimates Appropriation + Advance to the Finance Minister (AFM) – s51 withholdings – administrative quarantines +/– Machinery of Government transfers.
2. The 2021‑22 Budget appropriation excludes amounts quarantined by the Finance Minister under s51 of the PGPA Act and includes items from 2021‑22 Budget. Also includes measures included in the Explanatory Memorandum to the 2021‑22 Appropriation Bills No. 1 and 2.
3. The 2021‑22 revised appropriation is made up of Additional Estimates Appropriation +AFM – s51 withholdings – administrative quarantines +/– Machinery of Government transfers.
4. The 2021-22 Budget figure includes $89.615 million recognised as accruals from 2020-21 for the provision of additional funding provided under the measure ‘COVID-19 Response Package - aviation and tourism support – continued.’
5. Departmental appropriation splits and totals are indicative estimates and may change in the course of the budget year as government priorities change.

Table 1.5: Appropriation Bill (No. 4) 2021-22

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2020-21 | 2021-22 | 2021-22 | Additional | Reduced |
|  | Available(a) | Budget(b) | Revised(c) | estimates | estimates |
|  | $'000 | $'000 | $'000 | $'000 | $'000 |
| **Payments to States, ACT, NT and local government** | |  |  |  |  |
| **Outcome 1** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Improved infrastructure across Australia through investment in and coordination of transport and other infrastructure | 591,693 | 499,495 | 499,516 | 629 | 608 |
| **Outcome 3** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Strengthening the sustainability, capacity and diversity of our cities and regional economies including through facilitating local partnerships between all levels of government and local communities; through reforms that stimulate economic growth; and providing grants and financial assistance | 1,020,775 | 991,227 | 930,983 | - | 60,244 |
| **Total** | 1,612,468 | 1,490,722 | 1,430,499 | 629 | 60,852 |
| **Non-operating** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered assets and liabilities | 1,713,325 | 2,065,192 | 2,131,167 | 98,445 | 32,470 |
| **Total non-operating** | 1,713,325 | 2,065,192 | 2,131,167 | 98,445 | 32,470 |
| **Total** | **3,325,793** | **3,555,914** | **3,561,666** | **99,074** | **93,322** |

1. The 2020–21 available appropriation is included to allow a comparison of this year's appropriation with what was made available for use in the previous year. Available appropriation is the amount available to be drawn down, and is equal to: Budget Appropriation + Additional Estimates Appropriation + AFM – s51 withholdings – administrative quarantines +/– Machinery of Government transfers.
2. The 2021–22 Budget appropriation excludes amounts quarantined by the Finance Minister under s51 of the PGPA Act and includes items from 2021–22 Budget. Also includes measures included in the Explanatory Memorandum to the 2021-22 Appropriation Bills No. 1 and 2.
3. The 2021–22 revised appropriation is made up of Additional Estimates Appropriation +AFM – s51 withholdings – administrative quarantines +/– Machinery of Government transfers.

Section 2: Revisions to outcomes and planned performance

2.1 Changes to outcome and program structures

There has been no change to the outcome structure for the Department from those published in the 2021-22 Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development and Communications PB Statements.

Table 2.1.1 below summarises updates to the program structure to reflect the transfer of responsibility for Northern Australia policy and coordination from the Department of Industry, Science, Energy and Resources to the Department, following the Administrative Arrangement Order (AAO) changes of 2 July 2021.

Table 2.1.1: Changes to the outcome and program structures since the last portfolio statement

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Program No.** | **Program title** | **Description of change** |
| 3.4 | Growing a Stronger Northern Australian Economy | Transferred from Department of Industry, Science, Energy and Resources as a result of AAO of 2 July 2021 |
| 3.5 | Program Support for Outcome 3 | Program reference amended from 3.4 in the 2021-22 PB Statements |

2.2 Budgeted expenses and performance for Outcome 1

|  |
| --- |
| Outcome 1: Improved infrastructure across Australia through investment in and coordination of transport and other infrastructure |

#### Linked programs

There have been no changes to linked programs for this outcome from that published in the 2021-22 Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development and Communications PB Statements.

##### Budgeted expenses for Outcome 1

This table shows how much the Department intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program, as well as by Administered and Departmental funding sources.

Table 2.2.1 Budgeted expenses for Outcome 1

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2020-21 Actual expenses $'000 | | 2021-22 Revised Budget $'000 | | | 2022-23 Forward estimate $'000 | | | 2023-24 Forward estimate $'000 | | | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | | |
| **Program 1.1: Infrastructure Investment** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administered expenses |  | |  | | |  | | |  | | |  | | |
| Ordinary Annual Services (Appropriation Act No. 1 and Bill No. 3) | 209,334 | | 440,011 | | | 203,516 | | | 26,378 | | | 21,483 | | |
| Other Services (Appropriation Act No. 2 and Bill No. 4) | 591,803 | | 499,516 | | | 490,881 | | | 485,306 | | | 499,516 | | |
| Payments to corporate entities (a) | 15,419 | | 12,853 | | | 12,689 | | | 12,760 | | | 12,856 | | |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year (b) | 42,013 | | 1,531 | | | - | | | - | | | - | | |
| **Total expenses for Program 1.1** | **858,569** | | **953,911** | | | **707,086** | | | **524,444** | | | **533,855** | | |
| **Program 1.2: Program Support for Outcome 1** | | | |  | | |  | | |  | | |  | | |
| Departmental expenses | |  | |  | | |  | | |  | | |  | | |
| Departmental appropriation | | 58,485 | | 75,637 | | | 73,643 | | | 63,336 | | | 55,106 | | |
| s74 external revenues (c) | | 3,093 | | 2,069 | | | 1,958 | | | 2,155 | | | 2,155 | | |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year  (d) | | - | | 1,703 | | | 1,608 | | | 1,566 | | | 1,689 | | |
| **Total expenses for Program 1.2** | | **61,578** | | **79,409** | | | **77,209** | | | **67,057** | | | **58,950** | | |
| **Outcome 1 Totals by appropriation type** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administered expenses |  | | | |  | | |  | | |  | | |  | | |
| Ordinary Annual Services (Appropriation Act No. 1 and Bill No. 3) | 209,334 | | | | 440,011 | | | 203,516 | | | 26,378 | | | 21,483 | | |
| Other Services (Appropriation Act No. 2 and Bill No. 4) | 591,803 | | | | 499,516 | | | 490,881 | | | 485,306 | | | 499,516 | | |
| Payments to corporate entities (a) | 15,419 | | | | 12,853 | | | 12,689 | | | 12,760 | | | 12,856 | | |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year (b) | 42,013 | | | | 1,531 | | | - | | | - | | | - | | |
| **Total Administered expenses** | **858,569** | | | | **953,911** | | | **707,086** | | | **524,444** | | | **533,855** | | |

Table 2.2.1 Budgeted expenses for Outcome 1 (continued)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2020-21 Actual expenses $'000 | 2021-22 Revised Budget $'000 | 2022-23 Forward estimate $'000 | 2023-24 Forward estimate $'000 | | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | |
| Departmental expenses |  |  |  | |  | |  | |
| Departmental appropriation | 57,454 | 75,637 | 73,643 | | 63,336 | | 55,106 | |
| s74 external revenues (c) | 4,148 | 2,069 | 1,958 | | 2,155 | | 2,155 | |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year (d) | 6,602 | 1,703 | 1,608 | | 1,566 | | 1,689 | |
| **Total Departmental expenses** | **68,204** | **79,409** | **77,209** | | **67,057** | | **58,950** | |
| **Total expenses for Outcome 1** | **926,773** | **1,033,320** | **784,295** | | **591,501** | | **592,805** | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Movement of Administered funds between years** (e) | 2020-21 Actual expenses $'000 | 2021-22 Revised Budget $'000 | 2022-23 Forward estimate $'000 | 2023-24 Forward estimate $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 |
| Outcome 1: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Program 1.1: Infrastructure Investment | (4,354) | 161 | (6,243) | 10,436 | - |
| **Total movement of Administered funds between years** | **(4,354)** | **161** | **(6,243)** | **10,436** | **-** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | Actual 2020-21 | 2021-22 |
| **Average staffing level (number)** | 265 | 258 |

1. Relates to appropriation for corporate entities provided through the Department.
2. Administered ‘Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year’ comprises expenses relating to concessional loans, accruals, payments made from prior year appropriations and other non–cash expenses.
3. Estimated expenses incurred in relation to receipts retained under section 74 of the PGPA Act.
4. Departmental ‘Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year’ is made up of depreciation and amortisation expenses and expenses that are reduced by associated receipts.
5. Figures displayed as a negative (-) represent a decrease in funds and a positive (+) represent an increase in funds.

Note: Departmental appropriation splits and totals are indicative estimates and may change in the course of the budget year as government priorities change.

Table 2.2.2: Program components of Outcome 1

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2020-21 Actual expenses $'000 | 2021-22 Revised Budget $'000 | | 2022-23 Forward estimate $'000 | | 2023-24 Forward estimate $'000 | | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | |
| **Components for Program 1.1: Infrastructure Investment** | | |  | |  | |  | |
| Administered expenses |  |  | |  | |  | |  | |
| Building our Future campaign | 8,790 | 1,531 | | - | | - | | - | |
| Infrastructure Investment Program (a) |  |  | |  | |  | |  | |
| - Investment and Roads to Recovery | 230,356 | 409,972 | | 203,516 | | 26,378 | | 21,483 | |
| - Roads to Recovery | 592,104 | 499,516 | | 490,881 | | 485,306 | | 499,516 | |
| Supporting National Freight and Supply Chain Priorities – Inland Rail Interface Improvement Program | 11,900 | 30,039 | | - | | - | | - | |
| Payments to corporate entities (b) |  |  | |  | |  | |  | |
| - Infrastructure Australia | 15,419 | 12,853 | | 12,689 | | 12,760 | | 12,856 | |
| **Total expenses for Program 1.1** | **858,569** | **953,911** | | **707,086** | | **524,444** | | **533,855** | |

1. Excludes expenses relating to payments made to and through the states and territories by the Treasury for the Infrastructure Investment Program (Black Spots Projects, Bridges Renewal Program, Developing Northern Australia (Improving Cattle Supply Chains and Northern Australia Roads), Heavy Vehicle Safety and Productivity Program, Major Projects Business Case Fund, National Rail Program, Rail Investment Component, Road Investment Component, Roads of Strategic Importance and Urban Congestion Initiative) and Infrastructure Growth Package (New Investments and Western Sydney Infrastructure Plan) administered items.
2. Relates to appropriation for corporate entities provided through the Department.

**Performance criteria for Outcome 1**

There has been no change to the performance criteria for Outcome 1 resulting from decisions made since the 2021–22 Budget. The Department’s detailed performance criteria can be found in the 2021–22 Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development and Communications PB Statements.

2.3 Budgeted expenses and performance for Outcome 2

|  |
| --- |
| Outcome 2: An efficient, sustainable, competitive, safe and secure transport system for all transport users through regulation, financial assistance and safety investigations |

#### Linked programs

There have been no changes to linked programs for this outcome from that published in the 2021-22 Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development and Communications PB Statements.

##### Budgeted expenses for Outcome 2

This table shows how much the Department intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program, as well as by Administered and Departmental funding sources.

Table 2.3.1 Budgeted expenses for Outcome 2

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2020-21 Actual expenses $'000 | 2021-22 Revised Budget $'000 | 2022-23 Forward estimate $'000 | | 2023-24 Forward estimate $'000 | | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | | |
| **Program 2.1: Surface Transport** |  |  |  | |  | |  | | |
| Administered payments |  |  |  | |  | |  | | |
| Ordinary Annual Services (Appropriation Act No. 1 and Bill No. 3) (a) | 213,590 | 239,155 | 242,467 | | 244,399 | | 243,876 | | |
| Special Appropriations |  |  |  | |  | |  | | |
| *Australian Maritime Safety Authority Act 1990 (b)* | 132,667 | 127,200 | 141,064 | | 145,075 | | 146,705 | | |
| *Protection of the Sea (Oil Pollution Compensation Funds) Act 1993* | - | 600 | 600 | | 600 | | 600 | | |
| Payments to corporate entities (b) | 88,201 | 92,266 | 84,569 | | 84,866 | | 85,742 | | |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year  (c) | 408 | 246 | - | | - | | - | | |
| **Total expenses for Program 2.1** | **434,866** | **459,467** | **468,700** | | **474,940** | | **476,923** | | |
| **Program 2.2: Road Safety** |  |  | |  | |  | |  |
| Administered expenses |  |  | |  | |  | |  |
| Ordinary Annual Services (Appropriation Act No. 1 and Bill No. 3) | 15,500 | 8,500 | | 10,500 | | - | | - |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year (c) | 2,986 | 358 | | (272) | | - | | - |
| **Total expenses for Program 2.2** | **18,486** | **8,858** | | **10,228** | | **-** | | **-** |

Table 2.3.1 Budgeted expenses for Outcome 2 (continued)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2020-21 Actual expenses $'000 | 2021-22 Revised Budget $'000 | 2022-23 Forward estimate $'000 | 2023-24 Forward estimate $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | |
| **Program 2.3: Air Transport** |  |  |  |  |  | |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |  |  | |
| Ordinary Annual Services (Appropriation Act No. 1 and Bill No. 3) | 1,714,307 | 817,802 | 131,551 | 55,708 | 41,904 | |
| Payments to corporate entities (b) | 128,424 | 122,082 | 74,609 | 73,183 | 40,903 | |
| Special Appropriations |  |  |  |  |  | |
| *Aviation Fuel Revenues (Special Appropriation) Act 1988 (b)* | 68,720 | 85,300 | 105,600 | 107,900 | 112,700 | |
| Regional Airlines Funding Assistance (d) | 18,263 | - | - | - | - | |
| Regional Airline Network Support (d) | 113,281 | - | - | - | - | |
| Special Accounts |  |  |  |  |  | |
| Melbourne Airport New Runway Land Acquisition Special Account | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year (c) | 120,574 | 191,970 | 42,998 | 12,927 | - | |
| **Total expenses for Program 2.3** | **2,163,569** | **1,217,154** | **354,758** | **249,718** | **195,507** | |
| **Program 2.4 Program Support for Outcome 2** | | | | | | | |
| Departmental expenses |  |  |  |  | |  | |
| Departmental appropriation | 82,967 | 122,679 | 116,959 | 99,813 | | 87,964 | |
| s74 external revenues (e) | 5,934 | 3,249 | 3,075 | 3,434 | | 3,434 | |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year (f) | 8,670 | 2,698 | 2,525 | 2,457 | | 2,691 | |
| **Total expenses for Program 2.4** | **97,571** | **128,626** | **122,559** | **105,704** | | **94,089** | |
| **Outcome 2 Totals by appropriation type** | | | | | | | |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |  | |  | |
| Ordinary Annual Services (Appropriation Act No. 1 and Bill No. 3) | 1,943,397 | 1,065,457 | 384,518 | 300,107 | | 285,780 | |
| Special Appropriation | 332,931 | 213,100 | 247,264 | 253,575 | | 260,005 | |
| Special Accounts | - | - | - | - | | - | |
| Payments to corporate entities (b) | 216,625 | 214,348 | 159,178 | 158,049 | | 126,645 | |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year (c) | 123,968 | 192,574 | 42,726 | 12,927 | | - | |
| **Total Administered expenses** | **2,616,921** | **1,685,479** | **833,686** | **724,658** | | **672,430** | |
| Departmental expenses |  |  |  |  | |  | |
| Departmental appropriation | 82,967 | 122,679 | 116,959 | 99,813 | | 87,964 | |
| s74 external revenue (e) | 5,934 | 3,249 | 3,075 | 3,434 | | 3,434 | |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year (f) | 8,670 | 2,698 | 2,525 | 2,457 | | 2,691 | |
| **Total Departmental expenses** | **97,571** | **128,626** | **122,559** | **105,704** | | **94,089** | |
| **Total expenses for Outcome 2** | **2,714,492** | **1,814,105** | **956,245** | **830,362** | | **766,519** | |

Table 2.3.1 Budgeted expenses for Outcome 2 (continued)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Movement of Administered funds between years** (g) | 2020-21 Actual expenses $'000 | 2021-22 Revised Budget $'000 | 2022-23 Forward estimate $'000 | 2023-24 Forward estimate $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 |
| Outcome 2: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Program 2.1: Surface Transport | (246) | 246 | - | - | - |
| Program 2.2: Road Safety | (86) | 358 | (272) | - | - |
| Program 2.3: Air Transport | (233,512) | 180,435 | 40,727 | 12,350 | - |
| **Total movement of Administered funds between years** | **(233,844)** | **181,039** | **40,455** | **12,350** | **-** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | Actual 2020-21 | 2021-22 |
| **Average staffing level (number)** | 410 | 418 |

1. The estimates for demand driven programs are calculated at a maximum probable amount in the forward estimates to ensure there is sufficient appropriation to meet demand. Where the estimated demand is not met in a particular year, underspends are returned to the Government and are not available.
2. Relates to appropriation for corporate entities provided through the Department.
3. Administered ‘Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year’ comprises expenses relating to accruals, payments made from prior year appropriations and other non–cash expenses.
4. These programs are funded under the Relief and Recovery Fund.
5. Estimated expenses incurred in relation to receipts retained under section 74 of the PGPA Act.
6. Departmental ‘Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year’ is made up of depreciation and amortisation expenses and expenses that are reduced by associated receipts.
7. Figures displayed as a negative (-) represent a decrease in funds and a positive (+) represent an increase in funds.

Note: Departmental appropriation splits and totals are indicative estimates and may change in the course of the budget year as government priorities change.

Table 2.3.2: Program components of Outcome 2

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2020-21 Actual expenses $'000 | 2021-22 Revised Budget $'000 | | 2022-23 Forward estimate $'000 | 2023-24 Forward estimate $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **Components for Program 2.1: Surface Transport** | |  | |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses |  |  | |  |  |  |
| Bass Strait Passenger Vehicle Equalisation Scheme (a) | 36,918 | 53,195 | | 54,419 | 55,779 | 57,174 |
| Freight and Supply Chain Strategy - Freight Data Hub | 1,844 | 246 | | - | - | - |
| International Maritime Organization - contribution | 297 | 319 | | 348 | 360 | 374 |
| Strategic Local Government Asset Assessment Project | 3,820 | 4,000 | | 4,000 | 4,000 | - |
| National Heavy Vehicle Safety Initiatives | 5,644 | 5,528 | | 5,592 | 4,158 | 4,233 |
| International Transport Forum - contribution | 108 | 122 | | 124 | 125 | 126 |
| Tasmanian Freight Equalisation Scheme (a) | 165,367 | 175,991 | | 177,984 | 179,977 | 181,969 |
| Special Appropriations |  |  | |  |  |  |
| *Australian Maritime Safety Authority Act 1990* (b) | 132,667 | 127,200 | | 141,064 | 145,075 | 146,705 |
| *Protection of the Sea (Oil Pollution Compensation Funds) Act 1993* | - | 600 | | 600 | 600 | 600 |
| Payments to corporate entities (b) |  |  | |  |  |  |
| - Australian Maritime Safety Authority | 84,572 | 87,802 | | 80,185 | 80,564 | 81,855 |
| - National Transport Commission | 3,629 | 4,464 | | 4,384 | 4,302 | 3,887 |
| **Total expenses for Program 2.1** | **434,866** | **459,467** | | **468,700** | **474,940** | **476,923** |
| **Components for Program 2.2: Road Safety** | | | | | | |
| Administered expenses |  | |  |  |  |  |
| Digital Road Safety Pilot | 1,200 | | - | - | - | - |
| Driver Reviver Grants Program | 7,402 | | - | - | - | - |
| Keys2drive | 4,000 | | 4,000 | 6,000 | - | - |
| Road Safety Awareness and Enablers Fund | 915 | | 1,358 | 728 | - | - |
| Road Safety Innovation Fund | 4,969 | | 3,500 | 3,500 | - | - |
| **Total expenses for Program 2.2** | **18,486** | | **8,858** | **10,228** | **-** | **-** |

Table 2.3.2: Program components of Outcome 2 (continued)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2020-21 Actual expenses $'000 | 2021-22 Revised Budget $'000 | 2022-23 Forward estimate $'000 | 2023-24 Forward estimate $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **Components for Program 2.3: Air Transport** | | | | | |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |  |  |
| Additional Agency Support - Airservices Australia | 550,000 | - | - | - | - |
| Additional Commonwealth Support - Airservices Australia | 431,834 | - | - | - | - |
| Airport Lessee Companies (e) | - | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| Aviation Services Accreditation Program | 15,946 | 38,055 | - | - | - |
| Domestic Aviation Network Support (c) | 201,451 | nfp | - | - | - |
| Domestic Aviation Security Charges Rebate | 148,650 | - | - | - | - |
| Domestic Airports Security Program | 30,421 | 125,100 | - | - | - |
| Emerging Aviation Technologies Programs | - | 13,588 | 18,997 | - | - |
| Enhanced Regional Security Screening | 23,442 | 35,352 | 7,206 | - | - |
| Gold Coast Airport Contribution | - | 8,400 | - | - | - |
| International Air Security Charges Rebate | - | 64,000 | - | - | - |
| International Aviation Network Support (e) | - | - | - | - | - |
| International Aviation Support  (e) | 64,450 | 254,448 | - | - | - |
| International Civil Aviation Organization - contribution | 2,063 | 2,865 | 3,028 | 3,115 | 3,249 |
| Payment scheme for Airservices Australia's en route charges (a) | - | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| Women In the Aviation Industry | 397 | 2,684 | 841 | 841 | 841 |
| Automatic Dependent Surveillance - Broadcast (ADS-B) Rebate Program | - | 15,000 | 15,000 | - | - |
| Regional Airline Network Support | - | 88,902 | - | - | - |
| Regional Airports Program | 13,929 | 38,500 | 27,571 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| Regional Aviation Access | 18,927 | 30,029 | 25,386 | 18,649 | 16,003 |
| Retaining Domestic Air Capability | - | 185,464 | - | - | - |
| Tourism Aviation Network Support Program (c) | 82,143 | nfp | - | - | - |
| Waiver for Airservices Australia Charges | 221,392 | 63,934 | - | - | - |
| Waiver of Fuel Excise - Airline Reimbursement | 22,912 | - | - | - | - |
| Western Sydney Airport – preparatory activities | 6,924 | 40,451 | 73,520 | 33,030 | 8,811 |
| Payments to corporate entities (b) | - |  |  |  |  |
| - Civil Aviation Safety Authority | 128,424 | 122,082 | 74,609 | 73,183 | 40,903 |
| Special Appropriations | - | - | - | - | - |
| *Aviation Fuel Revenues (Special Appropriation) Act 1988 (b)* | 68,720 | 85,300 | 105,600 | 107,900 | 112,700 |
| Regional Airlines Funding Assistance  (d) | 18,263 | - | - | - | - |
| Regional Airline Network Support (d) | 113,281 | - | - | - | - |
| Special Accounts | - |  |  |  |  |
| Melbourne Airport New Runway Land Acquisition Special Account (e) | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Total expenses for Program 2.3** | **2,163,569** | **1,217,154** | **354,758** | **249,718** | **195,507** |

1. The estimates for demand driven programs are calculated at a maximum probable amount in the forward estimates to ensure there is sufficient appropriation to meet demand. Where the estimated demand is not met in a particular year, underspends are returned to the Government and are not available for alternate uses by the Department.
2. Relates to appropriation for corporate entities provided through the Department.
3. ‘nfp’ figures are not for publication due to commercial sensitivity, and are not included in totals.
4. These programs are funded under the Relief and Recovery Fund.
5. These programs include refunds of prior year expenses in 2020-21 that are included under the International Aviation Support program.

##### Performance criteria for Outcome 2

There has been no change to the performance criteria for Program 2.1 and Program 2.2 in Outcome 2 resulting from decisions made since the 2021–22 Budget. The Department’s detailed performance criteria for these programs can be found in the 2021–22 Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development and Communications PB Statements.

The table below includes revised performance criteria for Program 2.3, which has resulted from decisions made since the 2021–22 Budget. Changes are shown in italics.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Program 2.3 – Air Transport**  The air transport program facilitates investment in aviation infrastructure, ensures the aviation industry operates within a clear and robust regulatory framework, and ensures Australian businesses and consumers have access to competitive international and domestic air services, and access to remote areas. | |
| **Purpose** | Transport connectivity: Supporting an efficient, sustainable, safe and accessible transport system and supporting jobs through infrastructure investment |
| **Delivery** | We realise our purposes through:   * **Providing policy and strategic advice**: We provide government with high-quality options and policy advice. Our advice is evidence-based and informed by research, consultation, analysis and broader government objectives. We identify trends and emerging issues in markets and society to inform strategy and advice. * **Delivering programs and services**: We deliver efficient and effective programs and services to achieve the government’s policy outcomes. We adhere to the highest standards of public administration. * **Fit for purpose regulation**: We administer portfolio legislation efficiently and effectively. We review and shape regulatory frameworks to ensure that they are fit for purpose and not acting as an impediment to investment.   Delivering our purposes is not solely our responsibility. We collaborate with others — portfolio entities, other governments, industry and the community as well as international organisations — to get results. |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Performance information** | | |
| **Year** | **Performance measure** | **Target (a)** |
| 2021-22 and beyond | Implementation of Western Sydney International (Nancy-Bird Walton) Airport | **2021–22:** Delivery milestones are met for 2021‑22  **2022–23 and beyond:** Delivery milestones are met for the financial year |
|  | Progress delivering regulatory framework for Western Sydney International airspace and environmental assessment | **2021–22:** Delivery milestones are met for 2021‑22  **2022–23 and beyond:** Forward targets to be set in future years |
|  | Percentage of Master Plans and Major Development Plans processed for federally leased airports within statutory timeframes | **2021–22 and beyond:** 100% in financial year |
|  | Performance of the Domestic Aviation Network Support (DANS) and Regional Airline Network Support (RANS) programs, indicated through number of:   1. domestic commercial airlines receiving DANS or RANS support 2. locations receiving DANS or RANS flights | **2021–22:** No target. DANS and RANS operate as a safety net, with the number of flights supported dependent on how quickly the aviation industry recovers from COVID 19.  **2022–23 and beyond:** No target. DANS scheduled to end on *31 December 2021. RANS extended to 31 March 2022* |
|  | Performance of the Regional Airports Program (RAP) and the Remote Airstrip Upgrade (RAU) program, indicated through number of completed projects:   1. in regional Australia (RAP) 2. in remote Australia (RAU) | ***2021–22 and beyond:***  *a) 100% of RAP projects with funding agreements in place are completed by 30 June 2025, with a third round of RAP grants to be offered on a competitive basis in 2022.*  *b) 100% of RAU projects with funding agreements in place are completed by 30 June 2024, with a ninth round of RAU grants to be offered on a competitive basis in 2022.* |
|  | Performance of the Remote Air Services Subsidy (RASS) Scheme, indicated through the number of ports included in the regular “mail plane” service | **2021–22 and beyond:** No target. Communities can apply for admission to the RASS Scheme at any time. |
|  | Effectiveness of international engagement on aviation matters | **2021–22 and beyond:** In financial year, outcomes achieved in line with the negotiation mandate agreed by the Australian Government. |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Year** | **Performance measure** | **Target (a)** |
| 2021-22 and beyond continued | Domestic CO2 emissions and rate of emissions: aviation (per passenger kilometre) | **2021–22 and beyond:** No target. Annual target setting not appropriate, results sought are long term  The Australian Government has committed to reducing greenhouse gas emissions (including outside the transport sector) by 26% to 28% below 2005 levels by 2030. |
|  | Number of fatalities and fatality rate per 100,000 population: aviation | **2021–22 and beyond:** No target. Annual target setting not appropriate, results sought are long term |

1. New or modified performance measure that reflect new or materially changed programs are shown in italics.

2.4 Budgeted expenses and performance for Outcome 3

|  |
| --- |
| Outcome 3: Strengthening the sustainability, capacity and diversity of Australia’s cities and regions including through facilitating local partnerships between all levels of government and local communities; through investment in water infrastructure and measures that stimulate economic growth; and providing grants and financial assistance |

#### Linked programs

There is one change to the linked programs for this outcome from that published in the 2021-22 Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development and Communications PB Statements, with the removal of the linkage to the Department of Industry, Science, Energy and Resources’ Program 1.2: Growing innovative and competitive businesses, industries and regions. This has been removed following the Administrative Arrangement Order change of 2 July 2021 transferring responsibility for Northern Australia policy from the Department of Industry, Science, Energy and Resources to the Department.

##### Budgeted expenses for Outcome 3

This table shows how much the Department intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program, as well as by Administered and Departmental funding sources.

Table 2.4.1 Budgeted expenses for Outcome 3

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2020-21 Actual expenses $'000 | 2021-22 Revised Budget $'000 | 2022-23 Forward estimate $'000 | 2023-24 Forward estimate $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **Program 3.1: Regional development** | | | | | |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary Annual Services (Appropriation Act No. 1 and Bill No. 3) | 324,724 | 632,715 | 695,007 | 552,394 | 359,020 |
| Other Services (Appropriation Act No. 2 and Bill No. 4) | 664 | 2,381 | - | - | - |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year (a) | 286,972 | 106,522 | 54,483 | - | - |
| **Total expenses for Program 3.1** | **612,360** | **741,618** | **749,490** | **552,394** | **359,020** |
| **Program 3.2: Local government** | | | | | |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary Annual Services (Appropriation Act No. 1 and Bill No. 3) | - | 818 | 670 | 111 | - |
| Other Services (Appropriation Act No. 2 and Bill No. 4) | 835,203 | 933,979 | 669,330 | 99,889 | - |
| Special Appropriations |  |  |  |  |  |
| *Local Government (Financial Assistance) Act 1995* | 2,605,753 | 1,338,835 | 2,738,455 | 2,833,205 | 2,938,883 |
| **Total expenses for Program 3.2** | **3,440,956** | **2,273,632** | **3,408,455** | **2,933,205** | **2,938,883** |

Table 2.4.1 Budgeted expenses for Outcome 3 (continued)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2020-21 Actual expenses $'000 | 2021-22 Revised Budget $'000 | 2022-23 Forward estimate $'000 | 2023-24 Forward estimate $'000 | | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **Program 3.3: Cities** |  |  |  |  | |  |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |  | |  |
| Ordinary Annual Services (Appropriation Act No. 1 and Bill No. 3) | 83 | 300 | 100 | 100 | | - |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year (a) | 4,721 | 2,533 | - | - | | - |
| **Total expenses for Program 3.3** | **4,804** | **2,833** | **100** | **100** | | **-** |
| **Program 3.4: Growing a Stronger Northern Australian Economy (b)** | | | | | | |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |  | |  |
| Ordinary Annual Services (Appropriation Act No. 1 and Bill No. 3) | - | 30,777 | 30,777 | 30,777 | | 4,110 |
| Payments to corporate entities (c) | - | 14,227 | 20,877 | 21,028 | | 21,191 |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year (a) | - | 380,514 | 645,096 | 504,158 | | 229,182 |
| **Total expenses for Program 3.4** | **-** | **425,518** | **696,750** | **555,963** | | **254,483** |
| **Program 3.5 Program Support for Outcome 3** | | | | | | |
| Departmental expenses |  |  |  | |  |  |
| Departmental appropriation | 62,458 | 66,542 | 65,711 | | 43,547 | 35,816 |
| s74 external revenues (d) | 4,362 | 1,519 | 1,138 | | 1,163 | 1,163 |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year (e) | 4,909 | 1,296 | 1,180 | | 910 | 911 |
| **Total expenses for Program 3.5** | **71,729** | **69,357** | **68,029** | | **45,620** | **37,890** |
| **Outcome 3 Totals by appropriation type** | | | | | | |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  | |  |  |
| Ordinary Annual Services (Appropriation Act No. 1 and Bill No. 3) | 324,807 | 664,610 | 726,554 | | 583,382 | 363,130 |
| Other Services (Appropriation Act No. 2 and Bill No. 4) | 835,867 | 936,360 | 669,330 | | 99,889 | - |
| Special Appropriations | 2,605,753 | 1,338,835 | 2,738,455 | | 2,833,205 | 2,938,883 |
| Payments to corporate entities (c) | - | 14,227 | 20,877 | | 21,028 | 21,191 |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year (a) | 291,693 | 489,569 | 699,579 | | 504,158 | 229,182 |
| **Total Administered expenses** | **4,058,120** | **3,443,601** | **4,854,795** | | **4,041,662** | **3,552,386** |
| Departmental expenses |  |  |  | |  |  |
| Departmental appropriation | 62,458 | 66,542 | 65,711 | | 43,547 | 35,816 |
| s74 retained revenue receipts (d) | 4,362 | 1,519 | 1,138 | | 1,163 | 1,163 |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year (e) | 4,909 | 1,296 | 1,180 | | 910 | 911 |
| **Total Departmental expenses** | **71,729** | **69,357** | **68,029** | | **45,620** | **37,890** |
| **Total expenses for Outcome 3** | **4,129,849** | **3,512,958** | **4,922,824** | | **4,087,282** | **3,590,276** |

Table 2.4.1 Budgeted expenses for Outcome 3 (continued)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Movement of administered funds between years** (f) | 2020-21  Actual  expenses  $'000 | 2021-22 Revised Budget $'000 | 2022-23 Forward estimate $'000 | 2023-24 Forward estimate $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 |
| Program 3.1: Regional Development | (83,481) | (80,770) | 37,049 | (9,025) | 56,852 |
| Program 3.2: Local Government | (89,797) | (60,203) | 50,000 | 100,000 | - |
| Program 3.3: Cities (g) | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Total movement of administered funds between years** | **(173,278)** | **(140,973)** | **87,049** | **90,975** | **56,852** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | Actual  2020-21 | 2021-22 |
| **Average staffing level (number)** | 229 | 296 |

1. Administered ‘Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year’ comprises expenses relating to concessional loans, accruals, payments made from prior year appropriations and other non–cash expenses.
2. This program was transferred into the Department from the Department of Industry, Science, Energy and Resources as part of the amendment to the Administrative Arrangements Order (AAO) with effect on 2 July 2021.
3. Relates to appropriation for corporate entities provided through the Department.
4. Estimated expenses incurred in relation to receipts retained under section 74 of the PGPA Act.
5. Departmental ‘Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year’ is made up of depreciation and amortisation expenses and expenses that are reduced by associated receipts.
6. Figures displayed as a negative (-) represent a decrease in funds and a positive (+) represent an increase in funds.
7. Movements of funds for the Adelaide City Deal, Townsville City Deal and Geelong City Deal are disclosed in the Department of Treasury's 2021-22 PAES.

Note: Departmental appropriation splits and totals are indicative estimates and may change in the course of the budget year as government priorities change.

Table 2.4.2: Program components of Outcome 3

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2020-21 Actual expenses $'000 | 2021-22 Revised Budget $'000 | | 2022-23 Forward estimate $'000 | 2023-24 Forward estimate $'000 | | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **Components for Program 3.1: Regional development** | | | | | | | |
| Administered expenses |  |  | |  |  | |  |
| Barkly Regional Deal | 400 | 386 | | - | - | | - |
| Building Better Regions Fund | 158,235 | 273,243 | | 318,991 | 249,237 | | 75,000 |
| Community Development Grants Programme | 198,705 | 272,876 | | 267,715 | 268,609 | | 253,600 |
| Drought Community Outreach Program | 5,000 | - | | - | - | | - |
| Drought Communities Programme Extension | 103,289 | 23,085 | | - | - | | - |
| Foundation for Rural and Regional Renewal | 4,500 | - | | - | - | | - |
| Hinkler Regional Deal | 5,000 | 250 | | - | - | | - |
| National Stronger Regions Fund | 20,902 | 8,600 | | - | - | | - |
| National Water Infrastructure Development Fund | 500 | 500 | | 975 | 25 | | - |
| National Water Grid Authority | 4,916 | 7,548 | | 6,075 | 4,275 | | - |
| Rebuilding Regional Communities | - | 3,404 | | 2,304 | - | | - |
| Regional Australia Institute | 2,300 | 2,700 | | - | - | | - |
| Regional Development Australia Committees | 18,858 | 19,119 | | 19,445 | 19,814 | | 20,270 |
| Regional Growth Fund | 34,116 | 71,776 | | 124,003 | - | | - |
| Regional Jobs and Investment Packages | 34,015 | 20,217 | | - | - | | - |
| Regional Recovery Partnerships (a) | - | - | | - | - | | - |
| Regionalisation and Decentralisation Policy - Research and Development Program | - | 12,264 | | 7,982 | 10,434 | | 10,150 |
| Resilient Regional Leaders Program | - | 3,000 | | 2,000 | - | | - |
| Stronger Communities Programme | 21,624 | 22,650 | | - | - | | - |
| **Total expenses for Program 3.1** | **612,360** | **741,618** | | **749,490** | **552,394** | | **359,020** |
| **Components for Program 3.2: Local government** | | | | | | | |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  | |  |  | |
| Local Roads and Community Infrastructure | 835,203 | 914,797 | 650,000 | | 100,000 | - | |
| Supplementary Funding for South Australian Roads | - | 20,000 | 20,000 | | - | - | |
| Special Appropriations |  |  |  | |  |  | |
| *Local Government (Financial Assistance) Act 1995* | 2,605,753 | 1,338,835 | 2,738,455 | | 2,833,205 | 2,938,883 | |
| **Total expenses for Program 3.2** | **3,440,956** | **2,273,632** | **3,408,455** | | **2,933,205** | **2,938,883** | |

Table 2.4.2: Program components of Outcome 3 (continued)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2020-21 Actual expenses $'000 | 2021-22 Revised Budget $'000 | 2022-23 Forward estimate $'000 | 2023-24 Forward estimate $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **Components for Program 3.3: Cities** | | | | | |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hobart City Deal | - | - | - | - | - |
| Smart Cities and Suburbs | 4,721 | - | - | - | - |
| Support for City Deals | - | 2,533 | - | - | - |
| Western Sydney City Deal | 83 | 300 | 100 | 100 | - |
| **Total expenses for Program 3.3** | **4,804** | **2,833** | **100** | **100** | **-** |
| **Components for Program 3.4: Growing a Stronger Northern Australian Economy (b)** | | | | |  |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |  |  |
| Northern Australia Development Program | - | 30,777 | 30,777 | 30,777 | 4,110 |
| Northern Australia Infrastructure Facility | - | 380,514 | 645,096 | 504,158 | 229,182 |
| Payments to corporate entities (c) |  |  |  |  |  |
| - Northern Australia Infrastructure Facility | - | 14,227 | 20,877 | 21,028 | 21,191 |
| **Total expenses for Program 3.4** | **-** | **425,518** | **696,750** | **555,963** | **254,483** |

1. Funding for the Regional Recovery Partnerships program in 2021-22 has been transferred to the Department of Treasury to be administered as payments to the states with the remainder transferred to the Community Development Grants program.
2. This program was transferred into the Department as part of the amendment to the Administrative Arrangements Order (AAO) with effect on 2 July 2021.
3. Relates to appropriation for corporate entities provided through the Department.

**Performance criterial for Outcome 3**

There has been no change to the performance criteria for Outcome 3 resulting from decisions made since the 2021–22 Budget. The Department’s detailed performance criteria can be found in the 2021–22 Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development and Communications PB Statements.

2.5 Budgeted expenses and performance for Outcome 4

|  |
| --- |
| Outcome 4: Good governance and service delivery in the Australian territories including through the maintenance and improvement of the laws and services for non-self-governing territories, and the overarching legislative framework for self-governing territories |

#### Linked programs

There have been no changes to linked programs for this outcome from that published in the 2021-22 Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development and Communications PB Statements.

#### Budgeted expenses for Outcome 4

This table shows how much the Department intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program, as well as by Administered and Departmental funding sources.

Table 2.5.1 Budgeted expenses for Outcome 4

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2020-21 Actual expenses $'000 | 2021-22 Revised Budget $'000 | 2022-23 Forward estimate $'000 | 2023-24 Forward estimate $'000 | | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | |
| **Program 4.1: Services to territories** |  |  |  |  | |  | |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |  | |  | |
| Ordinary Annual Services (Appropriation Act No. 1 and Bill No.  3) | 197,580 | 193,724 | 139,460 | 141,148 | | 142,616 | |
| Special Appropriations |  |  |  |  | |  | |
| Services to Indian Ocean Territories (a) | - | - | - | - | | - | |
| Special Accounts |  |  |  |  | |  | |
| Christmas Island Phosphate Mining Rehabilitation Special Account 2016 | 1,341 | 1,200 | 1,200 | 1,200 | | 1,200 | |
| Indian Ocean Territories Special Account 2014 | 17,294 | 18,838 | 17,515 | 17,769 | | 17,915 | |
| Jervis Bay Territory Special Account 2014 | 1,024 | 1,219 | 1,219 | 1,219 | | 1,219 | |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year (b) | 35,018 | 77,257 | 57,752 | 57,680 | | 57,193 | |
| **Total expenses for Program 4.1** | **252,257** | **292,238** | **217,146** | **219,016** | | **220,143** | |
| **Program 4.2 Program Support for Outcome 4** | | | | | | | |
| Departmental expenses |  |  |  | |  | |  |
| Departmental appropriation | 26,289 | 31,165 | 32,500 | | 30,704 | | 27,225 |
| s74 external revenues (c) | 1,898 | 936 | 955 | | 1,065 | | 1,065 |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year (d) | 3,023 | 700 | 727 | | 764 | | 834 |
| **Total expenses for Program 4.2** | **31,210** | **32,801** | **34,182** | | **32,533** | | **29,124** |

Table 2.5.1 Budgeted expenses for Outcome 4 (continued)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2020-21 Actual expenses $'000 | 2021-22 Revised Budget $'000 | 2022-23 Forward estimate $'000 | 2023-24 Forward estimate $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **Outcome 4 Totals by appropriation type** | | | | | |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary Annual Services (Appropriation Act No. 1 and Bill No. 3) | 197,580 | 193,724 | 139,460 | 141,148 | 142,616 |
| Special Appropriations | - | - | - | - | - |
| Special Accounts | 19,659 | 21,257 | 19,934 | 20,188 | 20,334 |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year (b) | 35,018 | 77,257 | 57,752 | 57,680 | 57,193 |
| **Total Administered expenses** | **252,257** | **292,238** | **217,146** | **219,016** | **220,143** |
| Departmental expenses |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental appropriation | 26,289 | 31,165 | 32,500 | 30,704 | 27,225 |
| s74 retained revenue receipts (c) | 1,898 | 936 | 955 | 1,065 | 1,065 |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year (d) | 3,023 | 700 | 727 | 764 | 834 |
| **Total Departmental expenses** | **31,210** | **32,801** | **34,182** | **32,533** | **29,124** |
| **Total expenses for Outcome 4** | **283,467** | **325,039** | **251,328** | **251,549** | **249,267** |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Movement of administered funds between years (e)** | 2020-21  Actual  expenses  $'000 | 2021-22  Revised  Budget  $'000 | 2022-23  Forward  Budget  $'000 | 2023-24  Forward  Budget  $'000 | 2024-25  Forward  Budget  $'000 |
| Outcome 4: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Program 4.1: Services to Territories | (15,581) | 15,581 | - | - | - |
| **Total movement of administered funds between years** | **(15,581)** | **15,581** | **-** | **-** | **-** |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Actual 2020-21 | 2021-22 |  |  |  |
| **Average staffing level (number)** | 119 | 125 |  |  |  |

1. This program is funded under the Relief and Recovery Fund.
2. Administered ‘Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year’ comprises expenses relating to accruals, payments made from prior year appropriations and other non–cash expenses.
3. Estimated expenses incurred in relation to receipts retained under section 74 of the PGPA Act.
4. Departmental ‘Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year’ is made up of depreciation and amortisation expenses and expenses that are reduced by associated receipts.
5. Figures displayed as a negative (-) represent a decrease in funds and a positive (+) represent an increase in funds.

Note: Departmental appropriation splits and totals are indicative estimates and may change in the course of the budget year as government priorities change.

Table 2.5.2: Program components of Outcome 4

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2020-21 Actual expenses $'000 | 2021-22 Revised Budget $'000 | 2022-23 Forward estimate $'000 | 2023-24 Forward estimate $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **Components for Program 4.1: Services to territories** | | | | | |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |  |  |
| ACT Government - national capital functions (a) | 1,969 | 1,992 | 2,020 | 2,051 | 2,079 |
| Depreciation and Amortisation | 46,680 | 42,251 | 37,168 | 36,859 | 36,859 |
| Norfolk Island - Commonwealth administration | 1,008 | 1,108 | 1,124 | 1,140 | 1,157 |
| Norfolk Island - Kingston and Arthur's Vale historic area | 2,243 | 2,899 | 2,735 | 2,792 | 2,832 |
| Norfolk Island - Runway resurfacing | 528 | - | - | - | - |
| Office of Administrator, Northern Territory | 359 | 429 | 436 | 442 | 449 |
| Services to Indian Ocean Territories (b) | 113,321 | 126,732 | 97,615 | 99,881 | 102,149 |
| Services to Jervis Bay Territory (c) | 5,924 | 6,929 | 7,200 | 7,383 | 5,763 |
| Services to Norfolk Island | 60,566 | 88,641 | 48,914 | 48,280 | 48,521 |
| Special Appropriations |  |  |  |  |  |
| Services to Indian Ocean Territories (d) | - | - | - | - | - |
| Special Accounts |  |  |  |  |  |
| Christmas Island Phosphate Mining Rehabilitation Special Account 2016 | 1,341 | 1,200 | 1,200 | 1,200 | 1,200 |
| Indian Ocean Territories Special Account 2014 | 17,294 | 18,838 | 17,515 | 17,769 | 17,915 |
| Jervis Bay Territory Special Account 2014 | 1,024 | 1,219 | 1,219 | 1,219 | 1,219 |
| **Total expenses for Program 4.1** | **252,257** | **292,238** | **217,146** | **219,016** | **220,143** |

1. ‘nfp’ figures are not for publication due to commercial sensitivity, and are not included in totals.
2. See also expenses associated with the Indian Ocean Territories Special Account 2014.
3. See also expenses associated with the Jervis Bay Territory Special Account 2014.
4. This program is funded under the Relief and Recovery Fund.

**Performance criteria for Outcome 4**

There has been no change to the performance criteria for Outcome 4 resulting from decisions made since the 2021–22 Budget. The Department’s detailed performance criteria can be found in the 2021–22 Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development and Communications PB Statements.

2.6 Budgeted expenses and performance for Outcome 5

|  |
| --- |
| Outcome 5: Promote an innovative and competitive communications sector, through policy development, advice and program delivery, so all Australians can realise the full potential of digital technologies and communications services |

#### Linked programs

There have been no changes to linked programs for this outcome from that published in the 2021-22 Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development and Communications PB Statements.

##### Budgeted expenses for Outcome 5

This table shows how much the entity intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program, as well as by Administered and Departmental funding sources.

Table 2.6.1 Budgeted expenses for Outcome 5

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2020-21 Actual expenses $'000 | 2021-22 Revised Budget $'000 | | 2022-23 Forward estimate $'000 | | 2023-24 Forward estimate $'000 | | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | |
| **Program 5.1: Digital Technologies and Communications Services** | | | | | | | | | |
| Administered expenses |  |  | |  | |  | |  | |
| Ordinary Annual Services (Appropriation Act No. 1 and Bill No. 3) | 48,044 | 213,642 | | 213,762 | | 16,578 | | 22,324 | |
| Special Accounts |  |  | |  | |  | |  | |
| Public Interest Telecommunications Services Special Account |  |  | |  | |  | |  | |
| National Relay Service | 20,000 | 20,000 | | 20,000 | | 20,000 | | 20,000 | |
| Universal Service Obligation | 270,000 | 270,000 | | 270,000 | | 270,000 | | 270,000 | |
| Other Public Interest Services | 30,760 | 51,215 | | 39,064 | | 22,250 | | 22,250 | |
| Payments to corporate entities (a)(b) | 1,362,287 | 1,380,118 | | 1,363,431 | | 1,385,468 | | 1,400,469 | |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year (c) | 443,028 | 790,157 | | 841,054 | | 815,561 | | 815,608 | |
| **Total expenses for Program 5.1** | **2,174,119** | **2,725,132** | | **2,747,311** | | **2,529,857** | | **2,550,651** | |
| **Program 5.2 Program Support for Outcome 5** | | | | | | | | |
| Departmental expenses |  |  |  | |  | |  | |
| Departmental appropriation | 51,429 | 69,369 | 74,081 | | 70,966 | | 62,062 | |
| s74 external revenues (d) | 3,900 | 2,075 | 2,159 | | 2,409 | | 2,409 | |
| Special Accounts |  |  |  | |  | |  | |
| Public Interest Telecommunications Services Special Account | 4,046 | 4,046 | 4,046 | | 4,046 | | 4,046 | |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year (e) | 4,748 | 1,509 | 1,612 | | 1,727 | | 1,887 | |
| **Total expenses for Program 5.2** | **64,123** | **76,999** | **81,898** | | **79,148** | | **70,404** | |

Table 2.6.1 Budgeted expenses for Outcome 5 (continued)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2020-21 Actual expenses $'000 | 2021-22 Revised Budget $'000 | 2022-23 Forward estimate $'000 | 2023-24 Forward estimate $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **Outcome 5 Totals by appropriation type** | | | | | |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary Annual Services (Appropriation Act No. 1 and Bill No. 3) | 48,044 | 213,642 | 213,762 | 16,578 | 22,324 |
| Special accounts | 320,760 | 341,215 | 329,064 | 312,250 | 312,250 |
| Payments to corporate entities (a) | 1,362,287 | 1,380,118 | 1,363,431 | 1,385,468 | 1,400,469 |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year (c) | 443,028 | 790,157 | 841,054 | 815,561 | 815,608 |
| **Total Administered expenses** | **2,174,119** | **2,725,132** | **2,747,311** | **2,529,857** | **2,550,651** |
| Departmental expenses |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental appropriation | 51,429 | 69,369 | 74,081 | 70,966 | 62,062 |
| s74 External Revenue (d) | 3,900 | 2,075 | 2,159 | 2,409 | 2,409 |
| Special accounts | 4,046 | 4,046 | 4,046 | 4,046 | 4,046 |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year (e) | 4,748 | 1,509 | 1,612 | 1,727 | 1,887 |
| **Total Departmental expenses** | **64,123** | **76,999** | **81,898** | **79,148** | **70,404** |
| **Total expenses for Outcome 5** | **2,238,242** | **2,802,131** | **2,829,209** | **2,609,005** | **2,621,055** |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Movement of Administered funds between years** **(f)** | 2020-21  Actual  expenses  $'000 | 2021-22  Revised  Budget  $'000 | 2022-23  Forward  Budget  $'000 | 2023-24  Forward  Budget  $'000 | 2024-25  Forward  Budget  $'000 |
| Outcome 5: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Program 5.1: Digital Technologies and Communications | (50,641) | (6,893) | 56,374 | 1,160 | - |
| **Total movement of Administered funds between years** | **(50,641)** | **(6,893)** | **56,374** | **1,160** | **-** |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Actual 2020-21 | 2021-22 |  |  |  |
| **Average staffing level (number)** | 293 | 366 |  |  |  |

1. Relates to appropriation for corporate entities provided through the Department.
2. These amounts do not include any decisions announced since the 2021-22 MYEFO Statement.
3. Administered ‘Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year’ comprises expenses relating to accruals, payments made from prior year appropriations and other non–cash expenses.
4. Estimated expenses incurred in relation to receipts retained under section 74 of the PGPA Act.
5. Departmental ‘Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year’ is made up of depreciation and amortisation expenses and expenses that are reduced by associated receipts.
6. Figures displayed as a negative (-) represent a decrease in funds and a positive (+) represent an increase in funds.

Note: Departmental appropriation splits and totals are indicative estimates and may change in the course of the budget year as government priorities change.

Table 2.6.2 Program components of Outcome 5

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2020-21 Actual expenses $'000 | 2021-22 Revised Budget $'000 | 2022-23 Forward estimate $'000 | 2023-24 Forward estimate $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **Components for Program 5.1: Digital Technologies and Communications Services** | | | | |  |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |  |  |
| Amplifying Australia's Voice in the Pacific | 5,675 | 5,675 | - | - | - |
| Australian 5G Innovation Initiative | - | 15,000 | 13,000 | 8,000 | 4,000 |
| Cadetship Program and Scholarship Program | 121 | - | - | - | - |
| Community Broadcasting Program | 19,984 | 20,149 | 20,411 | 16,714 | 17,099 |
| Connecting Northern Australia | - | 22,018 | 44,450 | - | - |
| Consumer Representation Grants Program | 2,358 | 2,381 | 2,421 | 2,466 | 2,522 |
| Intellectual Property | 268 | 269 | 265 | 262 | 260 |
| International Organisation Contributions | 7,301 | 7,086 | 6,940 | 6,996 | 7,100 |
| Mobile Black Spot Program | 13,690 | 57,654 | 130,121 | - | - |
| Online Safety | - | 4,010 | - | - | - |
| Peri-Urban Mobile Program | - | 2,500 | 5,000 | 7,500 | - |
| Public Interest News Gathering | 62,465 | 12,500 | 5,000 | - | - |
| Regional Backbone Blackspots Program | 7,925 | 7,925 | 7,925 | 7,925 | 7,925 |
| Regional Broadband Scheme | 334,506 | 700,050 | 737,364 | 767,903 | 799,026 |
| Regional Broadcasting | 11,437 | 14,513 | 14,114 | 14,373 | - |
| Regional Connectivity | - | 103,531 | 65,805 | - | - |
| Spectrum Pricing Transitional Support | 4,756 | 4,772 | - | - | - |
| Strengthening Telecommunications against Natural Disasters | 13,086 | 20,766 | - | - | - |
| Supporting Underrepresented Sports | 7,500 | 3,000 | 2,000 | - | - |
| Special Accounts |  |  |  |  |  |
| Public Interest Telecommunications Services Special Account |  |  |  |  |  |
| National Relay Service | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 |
| Universal Service Obligation | 270,000 | 270,000 | 270,000 | 270,000 | 270,000 |
| Other Public Interest Services | 30,760 | 51,215 | 39,064 | 22,250 | 22,250 |
| Payments to corporate entities (a) |  |  |  |  |  |
| - Australian Broadcasting Corporation (b) | 1,065,354 | 1,070,097 | 1,061,739 | 1,077,968 | 1,096,417 |
| - Special Broadcasting Service Corporation (b) | 296,933 | 310,021 | 301,692 | 307,500 | 304,052 |
| **Total expenses for Program 5.1** | **2,174,119** | **2,725,132** | **2,747,311** | **2,529,857** | **2,550,651** |

1. Relates to appropriation for corporate entities that is provided through the Department.
2. These amounts do not include any decisions announced since the 2021-22 MYEFO Statement.

**Performance criteria for Outcome 5**

The table below details one change to the performance criteria for Outcome 5 since the 2021–22 Budget, to align with new priorities for NBN. The changes are shown in italics.

| **Program 5.1 Digital Technologies and Communications Services**  To provide an environment in which all Australians can access and benefit from digital technologies and communications services, supporting inclusiveness and sustainable economic growth. | |
| --- | --- |
| **Purposes** | Communications connectivity: Enabling people in Australia to connect to effective, safe communications services and enabling investment in communication technologies, for inclusiveness and sustainable economic growth |
| **Delivery** | We realise our purposes through:   * **Providing policy and strategic advice**: We provide government with high-quality options and policy advice. Our advice is evidence-based and informed by research, consultation, analysis and broader government objectives. We identify trends and emerging issues in markets and society to inform strategy and advice. * **Delivering programs and services**: We deliver efficient and effective programs and services to achieve the government’s policy outcomes. We adhere to the highest standards of public administration. * **Fit for purpose regulation**: We administer portfolio legislation efficiently and effectively. We review and shape regulatory frameworks to ensure that they are fit for purpose and not acting as an impediment to investment.   Delivering our purposes is not solely our responsibility. We collaborate with others — portfolio entities, other governments, industry and the community as well as international organisations — to get results. |

| **Performance information** | | |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Year** | **Performance measure** | **Target (a)** |
| 2021-22 and beyond | Progress implementing the Online Safety Act | **2021–22:** No target  **2022–23 and beyond:** Target setting planned for after passage of legislation |
|  | Number and proportion of Australian community radio licence holders receiving Community Broadcasting Program funding | **2021–22 and beyond:** No target. Number fluctuates depending on round structure and applications received |
|  | Number of decisions made and proportion within statutory timeframes by:   1. Classification Board 2. Classification Review Board | **2021–22 and beyond:** No target. Decision-making is based on industry demand |
|  | Provide oversight of NBN Co | **2021–22 and beyond:** In the financial year, we assess NBN Co’s corporate plan and monitor the company to ensure it is acting consistently with policy objective outlined in the Statement of Expectations |
|  | NBN Co Loan interest payments and principal repayments | **2021–22 and beyond:** In financial year, NBN Co interest payments and principal repayments are made in accordance with the terms in the Loan Agreement |
|  | Funds administered as part of the Regional Broadband Scheme (RBS) are distributed | **2021–22 and beyond:** In financial year, funds are distributed in line with legislative requirements |
| 2021-22 and beyond (continued) | Effectiveness of international engagement on communications matters | **2021–22 and beyond:** In financial year, outcomes achieved in line with the negotiation mandate agreed by the Australian Government |
|  | Percentage of Community Service Obligations (CSOs) met by Australia Post | **2021–22 and beyond:** Reporting in financial year shows Australia Post met or exceeded all prescribed Performance standards |
|  | Percentage of telecommunications Universal Service Obligation (USO) targets met by Telstra | **2021–22 and beyond:** Reporting in financial year shows 100% targets met |
|  | Percentage of contractual arrangements for the Triple Zero Emergency Call Service delivered by Telstra | **2021–22 and beyond:** Reporting in financial year shows 100% contractual arrangements delivered |
|  | Amount of new and improved mobile coverage delivered in regions under the Mobile Black Spot Program | **2021–22 and beyond:** ≥90% of total contracted (predictive) coverage is delivered through new assets, for which asset completion reports are received in financial year |
|  | Access to Viewer Access Satellite Television (VAST), for viewers in terrestrial blackspots, to receive direct-to-home free to air television safety net services | **2021–22 and beyond:** In financial year, access maintained for ≥210,000 households |
|  | Number of online safety complaints by type, and percentage change | **2021–22 and beyond:** No target. Annual target-setting not appropriate, results sought are long term. |
|  | Effectiveness of the current Australian content framework, indicated through:   1. Australian content quota compliance 2. the existence of public data on Australian content available on streaming video on demand services | **2021–22 and beyond:** No target. Annual target-setting not appropriate, results sought are long term. |
|  | Effectiveness of the current copyright framework, indicated through:   1. amount of copyright distributions paid to creators by the copyright collecting societies 2. annual Consumer Survey on Online Copyright Infringement | **2021–22 and beyond:** No target. Annual target-setting not appropriate, results sought are long term. |
|  | Affordability of telecommunications services (mobile and fixed) on offer | **2021–22 and beyond:** Reporting in financial year indicates affordability is maintained or increased |
| 2021-22 and beyond  (continued) | Access to communications for people with a disability, indicated through:   1. National Relay Service performance quarterly reports on user numbers 2. audio description implementation by the national broadcasters 3. broadcaster captioning compliance | **2021–22 and beyond:** Reporting in financial year indicates access is maintained or increased in financial year |
|  | Complaints data: telecommunications | **2021–22 and beyond:** No target. Annual target-setting not appropriate, results sought are long term. |
|  | Complaints data: post | **2021–22 and beyond:** No target. Annual target-setting not appropriate, results sought are long term. |
|  | NBN consumer experience | **2021–22 and beyond:** Reporting in financial year shows positive consumer experience |
|  | Percentage of ready-to-connect premises in fixed line areas that have taken up an NBN service  *Percentage of premises in fixed line areas able to access gigabit speeds* | **2021–22:** Fixed line take-up of ≥73% at 30 June 2022  ***2022–23 and beyond:*** *75% of the fixed line NBN enabled for gigabit speeds by 2023.* |
|  | NBN complex connection premises completed | **2021–22** Reduction to zero of complex connection premises (yet to ready-to-connect)  **2022–23 and beyond:** No target. Work on complex connection premises is expected to be completed by mid-2022. |
|  | Investment as a proportion of output in the communications sector | **2021–22 and beyond:** No target. The long-run average (June 1990 to June 2020) is around 35%. |
|  | GDP contribution enabled by the communications sector | **2021–22 and beyond:** No target. Annual target setting not appropriate, results sought are long term. |

1. New or modified performance measure that reflect new or materially changed programs are shown in italics.

In December 2020, the Government declared the NBN fully built and operational. Government agreed in September 2020 to additional NBN investment of around $3.9 billion to provide gigabit capability to 75% of the network. Prior to that it was appropriate to have a metric on the take-up of NBN services during the build phase, however it is now timely to update relevant Departmental outcome performance criteria to reflect the Government’s new policy focus of delivering ultrafast NBN speeds.

2.7 Budgeted expenses and performance for Outcome 6

|  |
| --- |
| Outcome 6: Participation in, and access to, Australia’s arts and culture through developing and supporting cultural expression |

#### Linked programs

There have been no changes to linked programs for this outcome from that published in the 2021-22 Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development and Communications PB Statements.

#### Budgeted expenses for Outcome 6

This table shows how much the Department intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program, as well as by Administered and Departmental funding sources.

Table 2.7.1 Budgeted expenses for Outcome 6

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2020-21 Actual expenses $'000 | 2021-22 Revised Budget $'000 | 2022-23 Forward estimate $'000 | | 2023-24 Forward estimate $'000 | | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | |
| **Program 6.1: Arts and Cultural Development** | | | | | | | | |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  | |  | |  | |
| Ordinary Annual Services (Appropriation Act No. 1 and Bill No. 3) | 372,698 | 497,202 | 279,953 | | 281,874 | | 276,895 | |
| Special Appropriation |  |  |  | |  | |  | |
| Arts and Cultural Development (a) | 11,400 | - | - | | - | | - | |
| Indigenous Arts, Languages and Repatriation (a) | 8,500 | - | - | | - | | - | |
| Film and Television (a) | 8,000 | - | - | | - | | - | |
| Special accounts |  |  |  | |  | |  | |
| National Cultural Heritage Account | 500 | 500 | 500 | | 500 | | 500 | |
| Payments to corporate entities (b) | 466,109 | 495,092 | 485,984 | | 449,708 | | 454,685 | |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year (c) | 3,502 | 2,389 | 2,389 | | 2,389 | | 2,389 | |
| **Total expenses for Program 6.1** | **870,709** | **995,183** | **768,826** | | **734,471** | | **734,469** | |
| **Program 6.2 Program Support for Outcome 6** | | | | | | | | | |
| Departmental expenses |  |  | |  | |  | |  | |
| Departmental appropriation | 28,388 | 49,217 | | 54,675 | | 49,312 | | 44,235 | |
| s74 external revenues (d) | 2,675 | 1,445 | | 1,544 | | 1,730 | | 1,730 | |
| Special Accounts |  |  | |  | |  | |  | |
| Art Rental Special Account | 3,313 | 3,608 | | 3,680 | | 3,680 | | 3,680 | |
| Cultural Special Account | 715 | 968 | | 394 | | 394 | | 392 | |
| Indigenous Repatriation Special Account | 452 | 694 | | 706 | | 706 | | - | |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year (e) | 8,446 | 1,051 | | 1,123 | | 1,235 | | 1,355 | |
| **Total expenses for Program 6.2** | **43,989** | **56,983** | | **62,122** | | **57,057** | | **51,392** | |

Table 2.7.1 Budgeted expenses for Outcome 6 (continued)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2020-21 Actual expenses $'000 | 2021-22 Revised Budget $'000 | 2022-23 Forward estimate $'000 | 2023-24 Forward estimate $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **Outcome 6 Totals by appropriation type** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary Annual Services (Appropriation Act No. 1 and Bill No. 3) | 372,698 | 497,202 | 279,953 | 281,874 | 276,895 |
| Special Appropriations | 27,900 | - | - | - | - |
| Special accounts | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 |
| Payments to corporate entities (b) | 466,109 | 495,092 | 485,984 | 449,708 | 454,685 |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year (c) | 3,502 | 2,389 | 2,389 | 2,389 | 2,389 |
| **Total Administered expenses** | **870,709** | **995,183** | **768,826** | **734,471** | **734,469** |
| Departmental expenses |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental appropriation | 28,388 | 49,217 | 54,675 | 49,312 | 44,235 |
| s74 external revenues (d) | 2,675 | 1,445 | 1,544 | 1,730 | 1,730 |
| Special accounts | 4,480 | 5,270 | 4,780 | 4,780 | 4,072 |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year (e) | 8,446 | 1,051 | 1,123 | 1,235 | 1,355 |
| **Total Departmental expenses** | **43,989** | **56,983** | **62,122** | **57,057** | **51,392** |
| **Total expenses for Outcome 6** | **914,698** | **1,052,166** | **830,948** | **791,528** | **785,861** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | Actual 2020-21 | 2021-22 |
| **Average staffing level (number)** | 166 | 202 |

1. These programs are funded under the Relief and Recovery Fund.
2. Relates to appropriation for corporate entities that is provided through the Department.
3. Administered ‘Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year’ comprises expenses relating to expenses recovered from industry, accruals, payments made from prior year appropriations and other non‑cash expenses.
4. Estimated expenses incurred in relation to receipts retained under section 74 of the PGPA Act.
5. Departmental ‘Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year’ is made up of depreciation and amortisation expenses and expenses that are reduced by associated receipts.
6. Figures displayed as a negative (-) represent a decrease in funds and a positive (+) represent an increase in funds.

Note: Departmental appropriation splits and totals are indicative estimates and may change in the course of the budget year as government priorities change.

Table 2.7.2: Program components of Outcome 6

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2020-21 Actual expenses $'000 | 2021-22 Revised Budget $'000 | 2022-23 Forward estimate $'000 | | 2023-24 Forward estimate $'000 | | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | |
| **Components for Program 6.1: Arts and Cultural Development** | | | |  | |  | |  | |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  | |  | |  | |
| Arts and Cultural Development | 118,164 | 164,634 | 2,342 | | 2,361 | | 2,381 | |
| Arts Training | 21,628 | 21,619 | 21,258 | | 21,659 | | 21,875 | |
| Australian Music | 6,939 | 6,375 | 6,375 | | 5,000 | | - | |
| Awards | 643 | 653 | 657 | | 658 | | 661 | |
| Collections | 21,470 | 9,621 | 8,576 | | 5,644 | | 5,708 | |
| Depreciation and Amortisation | 2,462 | 2,389 | 2,389 | | 2,389 | | 2,389 | |
| Endeavour 250 | 300 | - | - | | - | | - | |
| Film and Television | 127,196 | 195,018 | 150,050 | | 153,460 | | 153,523 | |
| Indigenous Arts, Languages and Repatriation | 43,354 | 53,382 | 55,058 | | 56,779 | | 55,716 | |
| Lending Rights | 22,828 | 23,106 | 23,475 | | 23,918 | | 24,397 | |
| Private Sector Support | 4,695 | 4,728 | 4,677 | | 4,767 | | 4,853 | |
| Regional Arts | 6,521 | 18,066 | 7,485 | | 7,628 | | 7,781 | |
| Special Appropriation |  |  |  | |  | |  | |
| Arts and Cultural Development (a) | 11,400 | - | - | | - | | - | |
| Indigenous Arts, Languages and Repatriation  (a) | 8,500 | - | - | | - | | - | |
| Film and Television (a) | 8,000 | - | - | | - | | - | |
| Special Accounts |  |  |  | |  | |  | |
| National Cultural Heritage Account | 500 | 500 | 500 | | 500 | | 500 | |
| Payments to corporate entities (b) |  |  |  | |  | |  | |
| - Australia Council | 214,883 | 219,794 | 219,247 | | 222,062 | | 225,701 | |
| - Australian Film, Television and Radio School | 25,059 | 22,738 | 22,873 | | 23,028 | | 23,212 | |
| - Australian National Maritime Museum | 22,548 | 24,125 | 23,921 | | 20,380 | | 20,426 | |
| - National Film and Sound Archive of Australia | 26,535 | 28,026 | 29,543 | | 30,169 | | 30,491 | |
| - National Gallery Australia | 49,569 | 49,592 | 47,820 | | 45,037 | | 45,281 | |
| - National Library Australia | 58,786 | 57,493 | 60,880 | | 47,014 | | 47,197 | |
| - National Museum Australia | 42,353 | 41,383 | 41,478 | | 38,607 | | 38,746 | |
| - National Portrait Gallery of Australia | 12,845 | 12,475 | 12,551 | | 11,846 | | 11,953 | |
| - Screen Australia | 13,531 | 39,466 | 27,671 | | 11,565 | | 11,678 | |
| **Total expenses for Program 6.1** | **870,709** | **995,183** | **768,826** | | **734,471** | | **734,469** | |

1. These programs are funded under the Relief and Recovery Fund.
2. Relates to appropriation for corporate entities provided through the Department.

**Performance criteria for Outcome 6**

There has been no change to the performance criteria for Outcome 6 resulting from decisions made since the 2021–22 Budget. The Department’s detailed performance criteria can be found in the 2021–22 Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development and Communications PB Statements.

Section 3: Special account flows and budgeted financial statements

3.1 Special account flows

#### Estimates of special account flows

Special Accounts provide a means to set aside and record amounts used for specified purposes. Table 3.1 shows the expected additions (receipts) and reductions (payments) for each account used by the Department.

Table 3.1: Estimates of special account flows and balances

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Outcome | Opening  Balance  $'000 | Receipts    $'000 | Payments    $'000 | Closing  Balance  $'000 |
| Art Rental Special Account (D) | 6 |  |  |  |  |
| **2020-21** |  | **2,786** | **3,641** | **(3,608)** | **2,819** |
| 2019-20 |  | 2,061 | 4,038 | (3,313) | 2,786 |
| Christmas Island Phosphate Mining Rehabilitation Special Account 2016 (A) | 4 |  |  |  |  |
| **2021-22** |  | **2,577** | **1,200** | **(1,200)** | **2,577** |
| 2020-21 |  | 2,377 | 1,041 | (841) | 2,577 |
| Cultural Special Account (D) | 6 |  |  |  |  |
| **2021-22** |  | **832** | **522** | **(968)** | **386** |
| 2020-21 |  | 907 | 640 | (715) | 832 |
| Indian Ocean Territories Special Account 2014 (A) | 4 |  |  |  |  |
| **2021-22** |  | **3,865** | **17,006** | **(17,006)** | **3,865** |
| 2020-21 |  | 6,586 | 17,320 | (20,041) | 3,865 |
| Indigenous Repatriation Special Account (D) | 6 |  |  |  |  |
| **2021-22** |  | **2,973** | **694** | **(694)** | **2,973** |
| 2020-21 |  | 2,591 | 834 | (452) | 2,973 |
| Jervis Bay Territory Special Account 2014 (A) | 4 |  |  |  |  |
| **2021-22** |  | **495** | **1,219** | **(1,219)** | **495** |
| 2020-21 |  | 336 | 1,026 | (867) | 495 |
| Melbourne Airport New Runway Land Acquisition Special Account (A) | 2 |  |  |  |  |
| **2021-22** |  | **47** | **-** | **-** | **47** |
| 2020-21 |  | 48 | 4 | (5) | 47 |
| National Cultural Heritage Account (A) | 6 |  |  |  |  |
| **2021-22** |  | **-** | **500** | **(500)** | **-** |
| 2020-21 |  | - | 500 | (500) | - |
| Public Interest Telecommunications Services Special Account (A) and (D) | 5 |  |  |  |  |
| **2021-22** |  | **34,828** | **341,740** | **(340,294)** | **36,274** |
| 2020-21 |  | 17,793 | 344,810 | (327,775) | 34,828 |

Table 3.1: Estimates of special account flows and balances (continued)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Outcome | Opening | Receipts | Payments | Closing |
|  |  | Balance |  |  | Balance |
|  |  | $'000 | $'000 | $'000 | $'000 |
| Services for Other Entities and Trust Moneys - Infrastructure Special Account (A)and (D) | 1-4 |  |  |  |  |
| **2021-22** |  | **507** | **-** | **-** | **507** |
| 2020-21 |  | 108 | 426 | (27) | 507 |
| **Total Special Accounts 2021-22 estimate** |  | **48,910** | **366,522** | **(365,489)** | **49,943** |
| Total Special Accounts 2020-21 actual |  | 32,807 | 370,639 | (354,536) | 48,910 |

(A) - Administered

(D) - Departmental

3.2 Budgeted financial statements

#### 3.2.1 Analysis of budgeted financial statements

**Departmental**

The Department recognised a surplus of $21.3 million in 2020-21 and is budgeting to break even in 2021-22 and across the forward estimates, after adjusting for depreciation and amortisation expenses, and adjustments for leases.

The Comprehensive Income Statement (showing net cost of services) for the periods ended 30 June (Table 3.2) reflects the impact of these changes.

**Administered**

Administered Expenses have increased since the 2021-22 Budget due to new measures since the 2021-22 Budget and changes in indexation. Further details on measures can be found in the 2021-22 measures table (Table 1.2).

The Schedule of Budgeted Income and Expenses administered on behalf of Government for the periods ended 30 June (Table 3.8) reflects the impact of these changes.

#### 3.2.2 Budgeted financial statements

Table 3.2: Comprehensive income statement (showing net cost of services) for the period ended 30 June

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2020-21 Actual  $'000 | 2021-22 Revised Budget $'000 | 2022-23 Forward estimate $'000 | 2023-24 Forward estimate $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **EXPENSES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employee benefits | 206,787 | 236,344 | 243,485 | 243,892 | 248,299 |
| Suppliers | 122,733 | 162,402 | 159,144 | 102,227 | 54,750 |
| Grants and contributions | 9,078 | 6,300 | 4,400 | 2,200 | - |
| Depreciation and amortisation (a) | 35,883 | 36,638 | 36,963 | 36,910 | 36,910 |
| Finance costs | 1,339 | 2,491 | 2,008 | 1,890 | 1,890 |
| Write-down and impairment of assets | 613 | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenses | 393 | - | - | - | - |
| **Total expenses** | **376,826** | **444,175** | **446,000** | **387,119** | **341,849** |
| **LESS:** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **OWN-SOURCE INCOME** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Own-source revenue** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Revenue from contracts with customers | 6,588 | 3,707 | 3,780 | 3,780 | 3,780 |
| Rental income | 6,366 | 5,154 | 5,154 | 5,154 | 5,154 |
| Other revenue | 3,317 | 2,432 | 1,895 | 3,022 | 3,022 |
| **Total own-source revenue** | **16,271** | **11,293** | **10,829** | **11,956** | **11,956** |
| **Gains** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other gains | 182 | 570 | 570 | 570 | 570 |
| **Total gains** | **182** | **570** | **570** | **570** | **570** |
| **Total own-source income** | **16,453** | **11,863** | **11,399** | **12,526** | **12,526** |
| **Net (cost of)/contribution by services** | **(360,373)** | **(432,312)** | **(434,601)** | **(374,593)** | **(329,323)** |
| Revenue from Government | 366,843 | 414,609 | 417,570 | 357,678 | 312,408 |
| **Surplus/(deficit) attributable to the Australian Government** | **6,470** | **(17,703)** | **(17,031)** | **(16,915)** | **(16,915)** |
| **Total comprehensive income/(loss) attributable to the Australian Government** | **6,470** | **(17,703)** | **(17,031)** | **(16,915)** | **(16,915)** |

**Note: Impact of net cash appropriation arrangements**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Total comprehensive income/(loss) - as per the statement of comprehensive income** | **6,470** | **(17,703)** | **(17,031)** | **(16,915)** | **(16,915)** |
| plus: depreciation/amortisation of assets funded through appropriations (a) | 14,162 | 16,411 | 16,795 | 16,678 | 16,678 |
| plus: depreciation of ROU (b) | 21,721 | 20,227 | 20,168 | 20,232 | 20,232 |
| less: principal repayments (b) | (21,075) | (18,935) | (19,932) | (19,995) | (19,995) |
| **Net Cash Operating Surplus/(Deficit)** | **21,278** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

1. From 2010-11, the Government introduced the net cash appropriation arrangement that provided non‑corporate Commonwealth entities with a separate Departmental Capital Budget (DCB) under Appropriation Act (No.1) or Bill (No. 3). This replaced revenue appropriations provided under Appropriation Act (No.1) or Bill (No.3) used for depreciation/amortisation expenses. For information regarding DCB, refer to Table 3.6 Departmental Capital Budget Statement.
2. Applies to leases under AASB 16 Leases.

Table 3.3: Budgeted Departmental balance sheet (as at 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2020-21 Actual  $'000 | 2021-22 Revised Budget $'000 | 2022-23 Forward estimate $'000 | 2023-24 Forward estimate $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **ASSETS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 12,100 | 12,210 | 12,210 | 12,210 | 12,210 |
| Trade and other receivables | 155,650 | 157,725 | 170,355 | 157,824 | 147,133 |
| Accrued revenue | 582 | 472 | 472 | 472 | 472 |
| ***Total financial assets*** | ***168,332*** | ***170,407*** | ***183,037*** | ***170,506*** | ***159,815*** |
| **Non-financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Buildings | 135,564 | 113,183 | 91,045 | 68,863 | 70,682 |
| Property, plant and equipment | 18,804 | 13,832 | 9,334 | 7,248 | 8,197 |
| Intangibles | 40,341 | 65,278 | 54,172 | 52,877 | 60,278 |
| Heritage and Cultural | 36,107 | 35,965 | 35,823 | 35,681 | 35,681 |
| Other non-financial assets | 4,966 | 4,513 | 4,513 | 4,513 | 4,513 |
| ***Total non-financial assets*** | ***235,782*** | ***232,771*** | ***194,887*** | ***169,182*** | ***179,351*** |
| **Total assets** | **404,114** | **403,178** | **377,924** | **339,688** | **339,166** |
| **LIABILITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Payables** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Suppliers | 31,103 | 41,050 | 39,049 | 26,186 | 14,017 |
| Other payables | 9,874 | 3,473 | 3,473 | 3,473 | 3,473 |
| ***Total payables*** | ***40,977*** | ***44,523*** | ***42,522*** | ***29,659*** | ***17,490*** |
| **Interest bearing liabilities** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Leases | 115,114 | 97,230 | 78,539 | 59,794 | 59,794 |
| ***Total interest bearing liabilities*** | ***115,114*** | ***97,230*** | ***78,539*** | ***59,794*** | ***59,794*** |
| **Provisions** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employee provisions | 69,393 | 79,312 | 81,708 | 81,845 | 83,323 |
| Other provisions | 713 | 714 | 714 | 714 | 714 |
| ***Total provisions*** | ***70,106*** | ***80,026*** | ***82,422*** | ***82,559*** | ***84,037*** |
| **Total liabilities** | **226,197** | **221,779** | **203,483** | **172,012** | **161,321** |
| **Net assets** | **177,917** | **181,399** | **174,441** | **167,676** | **177,845** |
| **EQUITY** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Parent entity interest** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Contributed equity | 11,837 | 32,826 | 42,704 | 52,659 | 62,828 |
| Reserves | 42,001 | 42,001 | 42,001 | 42,001 | 42,001 |
| Accumulated surplus | 124,079 | 106,572 | 89,736 | 73,016 | 73,016 |
| ***Total parent entity interest*** | ***177,917*** | ***181,399*** | ***174,441*** | ***167,676*** | ***177,845*** |
| **Total equity** | **177,917** | **181,399** | **174,441** | **167,676** | **177,845** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Table 3.4: Departmental statement of changes in equity — summary of movement (2021-22 Budget year)

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Retained earnings  $'000 | Asset revaluation reserve $'000 | Contributed equity/ capital $'000 | Total equity   $'000 |
| **Opening balance as at 1 July 2021** |  |  |  |  |
| Balance carried forward from previous period | 124,079 | 42,001 | 11,837 | 177,917 |
| ***Adjusted opening balance*** | ***124,079*** | ***42,001*** | ***11,837*** | ***177,917*** |
| **Comprehensive income** |  |  |  |  |
| Surplus/(deficit) for the period | (17,507) | - | - | (17,507) |
| ***Total comprehensive income*** | ***(17,507)*** | ***-*** | ***-*** | ***(17,507)*** |
| of which: |  |  |  |  |
| Attributable to the Australian Government | (17,507) | - | - | (17,507) |
| **Transactions with owners** |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental Capital Budget (DCB) | - | - | 20,989 | 20,989 |
| ***Sub-total transactions with owners*** | ***-*** | ***-*** | ***20,989*** | ***20,989*** |
| **Estimated closing balance as at 30 June 2022** | **106,572** | **42,001** | **32,826** | **181,399** |
| **Closing balance attributable to the Australian Government** | **106,572** | **42,001** | **32,826** | **181,399** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Table 3.5: Budgeted Departmental statement of cash flows (for the period ended 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2020-21 Actual  $'000 | 2021-22 Revised Budget $'000 | 2022-23 Forward estimate $'000 | 2023-24 Forward estimate $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **OPERATING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Appropriations | 376,239 | 412,828 | 415,635 | 356,225 | 312,408 |
| Revenue from contracts with customers | 8,082 | 7,608 | 5,734 | 5,734 | 5,734 |
| GST received | 9,256 | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 8,832 | 5,217 | 4,680 | 5,807 | 5,807 |
| ***Total cash received*** | ***402,409*** | ***425,653*** | ***426,049*** | ***367,766*** | ***323,949*** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employees | 208,301 | 234,649 | 241,745 | 242,634 | 248,299 |
| Suppliers and Grants | 140,601 | 157,428 | 162,364 | 103,247 | 53,765 |
| Section 74 receipts transferred to the OPA | 22,917 | - | - | - | - |
| Interest payments on lease liability | 1,336 | 2,425 | 1,942 | 1,824 | 1,824 |
| Other | - | 66 | 66 | 66 | 66 |
| ***Total cash used*** | ***373,155*** | ***394,568*** | ***406,117*** | ***347,771*** | ***303,954*** |
| **Net cash from/(used by) operating activities** | **29,254** | **31,085** | **19,932** | **19,995** | **19,995** |
| **INVESTING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Purchase of land, buildings, property, plant and equipment and intangibles | 19,339 | 33,029 | 9,878 | 9,955 | 10,169 |
| ***Total cash used*** | ***19,339*** | ***33,029*** | ***9,878*** | ***9,955*** | ***10,169*** |
| **Net cash from/(used by) investing activities** | **(19,339)** | **(33,029)** | **(9,878)** | **(9,955)** | **(10,169)** |
| **FINANCING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Contributed equity | 12,981 | 20,989 | 9,878 | 9,955 | 10,169 |
| ***Total cash received*** | ***12,981*** | ***20,989*** | ***9,878*** | ***9,955*** | ***10,169*** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Principal payments on lease liability | 21,075 | 18,935 | 19,932 | 19,995 | 19,995 |
| **Total cash used** | ***21,075*** | ***18,935*** | ***19,932*** | ***19,995*** | ***19,995*** |
| **Net cash from/(used by) financing activities** | **(8,094)** | **2,054** | **(10,054)** | **(10,040)** | **(9,826)** |
| **Net increase/(decrease) in cash held** | **1,821** | **110** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period | 10,279 | 12,100 | 12,210 | 12,210 | 12,210 |
| **Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period** | **12,100** | **12,210** | **12,210** | **12,210** | **12,210** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Table 3.6: Departmental capital budget statement (for the period ended 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2020-21 Actual  $'000 | 2021-22 Revised Budget $'000 | 2022-23 Forward estimate $'000 | 2023-24 Forward estimate $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **NEW CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Capital budget - Act No. 1 and Bill 3 (DCB) | 12,981 | 20,989 | 9,878 | 9,955 | 10,169 |
| **Total new capital appropriations** | **12,981** | **20,989** | **9,878** | **9,955** | **10,169** |
| **Provided for:** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Purchase of non-financial assets | 12,981 | 20,989 | 9,878 | 9,955 | 10,169 |
| **Total items** | **12,981** | **20,989** | **9,878** | **9,955** | **10,169** |
| **PURCHASE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Funded by capital appropriation - DCB | 12,981 | 20,989 | 9,878 | 9,955 | 10,169 |
| Funded internally from Departmental resources (a) | 8,223 | 12,040 | - | - | - |
| **TOTAL** | **21,204** | **33,029** | **9,878** | **9,955** | **10,169** |
| **RECONCILIATION OF CASH USED TO ACQUIRE ASSETS TO ASSET MOVEMENT TABLE** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total purchases | 21,204 | 33,029 | 9,878 | 9,955 | 10,169 |
| **Total cash used to acquire assets** | **21,204** | **33,029** | **9,878** | **9,955** | **10,169** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

1. Amounts funded from prior year Departmental Capital Budget (DCB) and internal reserves.

Table 3.7: Statement of Departmental asset movements (2021-22 Budget year)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Asset Category** | | | | |
|  | Buildings    $'000 | Other property, plant and equipment $'000 | Computer software and intangibles $'000 | Heritage and cultural  $'000 | Total    $'000 |
| **As at 1 July 2021** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Gross book value | 33,928 | 28,213 | 82,415 | 36,701 | 181,257 |
| Gross book value - ROU assets | 154,860 | 154 | - | - | 155,014 |
| Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment | (9,558) | (9,490) | (42,074) | (594) | (61,716) |
| Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment - ROU assets | (43,666) | (73) | - | - | (43,739) |
| **Opening net book balance** | **135,564** | **18,804** | **40,341** | **36,107** | **230,816** |
| **Capital asset additions** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Estimated expenditure on new or replacement assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| By purchase – appropriation ordinary annual services (a) | 486 | 418 | 32,125 | - | 33,029 |
| By purchase - appropriation ordinary annual services - ROU assets | 1,035 | 16 | - | - | 1,051 |
| **Total additions** | **1,521** | **434** | **32,125** | **-** | **34,080** |
| **Other movements** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Depreciation/amortisation expense | (3,690) | (5,391) | (7,188) | (142) | (16,411) |
| Depreciation/amortisation on ROU assets | (20,212) | (15) | - | - | (20,227) |
| **Total other movements** | **(23,902)** | **(5,406)** | **(7,188)** | **(142)** | **(36,638)** |
| **As at 30 June 2022** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Gross book value | 34,414 | 28,631 | 114,540 | 36,701 | 214,286 |
| Gross book value - ROU assets | 155,895 | 170 | - | - | 156,065 |
| Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment | (13,248) | (14,881) | (49,262) | (736) | (78,127) |
| Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment - ROU assets | (63,878) | (88) | - | - | (63,966) |
| **Closing net book balance** | **113,183** | **13,832** | **65,278** | **35,965** | **228,258** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

1. ‘Appropriation ordinary annual services’ refers to funding provided through Appropriation Bill (No. 1) 2021-2022 for depreciation/amortisation expenses, Departmental Capital Budget or other operational expenses.

Table 3.8: Schedule of budgeted income and expenses administered on behalf of Government (for the period ended 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2020-21 Actual  $'000 | 2021-22 Revised Budget $'000 | 2022-23 Forward estimate $'000 | 2023-24 Forward estimate $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **EXPENSES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employee benefits | 15,970 | 16,623 | 16,948 | 17,284 | 17,284 |
| Suppliers | 560,075 | 696,493 | 605,611 | 538,740 | 532,991 |
| Subsidies | 2,459,303 | 1,789,878 | 1,011,163 | 1,030,318 | 1,056,172 |
| Grants | 5,659,851 | 5,029,153 | 5,751,605 | 4,600,125 | 4,356,469 |
| Depreciation and amortisation | 56,853 | 52,565 | 47,619 | 47,750 | 47,173 |
| Write-down and impairment of assets | 308 | 8,046 | 44,675 | 65,972 | 40,908 |
| Payments to corporate entities | 2,060,440 | 2,116,638 | 2,042,159 | 2,027,013 | 2,015,846 |
| Other expenses | 17,895 | 386,148 | 609,070 | 446,906 | 197,091 |
| **Total expenses administered on behalf of Government** | **10,830,695** | **10,095,544** | **10,128,850** | **8,774,108** | **8,263,934** |
| **LESS:** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **OWN-SOURCE INCOME** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Own-source revenue** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Taxation revenue** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other taxes | 14,753 | 42,091 | 43,787 | 43,068 | 45,006 |
| **Total taxation revenue** | ***14,753*** | ***42,091*** | ***43,787*** | ***43,068*** | ***45,006*** |
| **Non-taxation revenue** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Revenue from contracts with customers | 39,622 | 17,814 | 17,891 | 17,818 | 17,793 |
| Regulatory and other fees | 132,808 | 154,377 | 168,528 | 173,470 | 175,950 |
| Interest | 790,797 | 473,073 | 487,248 | 601,066 | 386,073 |
| Dividends | 126,441 | 106,900 | 57,200 | 55,900 | 74,100 |
| Rental income | 4,350 | 4,148 | 4,382 | 4,525 | 4,657 |
| Other revenue | 103,708 | 12,054 | 18,312 | 10,660 | 4,800 |
| ***Total non-taxation revenue*** | ***1,197,726*** | ***768,366*** | ***753,561*** | ***863,439*** | ***663,373*** |
| **Total own-source revenue administered on behalf of Government** | **1,212,479** | **810,457** | **797,348** | **906,507** | **708,379** |
| **Gains** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other gains | 5,998 | - | - | - | - |
| **Total gains administered on behalf of Government** | **5,998** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Total own-sourced income administered on behalf of Government** | **1,218,477** | **810,457** | **797,348** | **906,507** | **708,379** |
| **Net (cost of)/contribution by services** | **(9,612,218)** | **(9,285,087)** | **(9,331,502)** | **(7,867,601)** | **(7,555,555)** |
| **Surplus/(deficit)** | **(9,612,218)** | **(9,285,087)** | **(9,331,502)** | **(7,867,601)** | **(7,555,555)** |
| **OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME** | |  |  |  |  |
| **Items not subject of subsequent reclassification to net cost of services** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Changes in asset revaluation surplus | 2,731,465 | - | - | - | - |
| **Total other comprehensive income** | **2,731,465** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Total comprehensive income/(loss)** | **(6,880,753)** | **(9,285,087)** | **(9,331,502)** | **(7,867,601)** | **(7,555,555)** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Table 3.9: Schedule of budgeted assets and liabilities administered on behalf of Government (as at 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2020-21 Actual  $'000 | 2021-22 Revised Budget $'000 | 2022-23 Forward estimate $'000 | 2023-24 Forward estimate $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **ASSETS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 41,989 | 41,989 | 41,989 | 41,989 | 41,989 |
| Receivables | 15,410,406 | 10,233,731 | 11,185,581 | 5,208,340 | 6,153,541 |
| Other investments | 35,720,055 | 37,868,736 | 42,625,221 | 46,876,603 | 50,720,479 |
| Other financial assets | 83,804 | 83,804 | 83,804 | 83,804 | 83,804 |
| ***Total financial assets*** | ***51,256,254*** | ***48,228,260*** | ***53,936,595*** | ***52,210,736*** | ***56,999,813*** |
| **Non-financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Land and buildings | 206,528 | 203,785 | 200,559 | 206,620 | 197,516 |
| Property, plant and equipment | 447,851 | 450,953 | 493,820 | 515,880 | 516,067 |
| Heritage and cultural assets | 173,869 | 172,345 | 170,464 | 168,582 | 167,782 |
| Intangibles | 6,766 | 6,749 | 6,749 | 6,749 | 6,749 |
| Inventories | 2,632 | 268,122 | 268,122 | 268,122 | 268,122 |
| Other non-financial assets | 3,071 | 2,888 | 2,976 | 3,179 | 3,222 |
| ***Total non-financial assets*** | ***840,717*** | ***1,104,842*** | ***1,142,690*** | ***1,169,132*** | ***1,159,458*** |
| Assets held for sale | ***265,390*** | ***-*** | ***-*** | ***-*** | ***-*** |
| **Total assets administered on behalf of Government** | **52,362,361** | **49,333,102** | **55,079,285** | **53,379,868** | **58,159,271** |
| **LIABILITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Payables** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Suppliers | 353,698 | 362,671 | 362,671 | 362,671 | 362,671 |
| Subsidies | 100,306 | 80,306 | 80,306 | 80,306 | 80,306 |
| Grants | 94,662 | 95,914 | 95,593 | 95,731 | 96,366 |
| Other payables | 9,283 | 526,925 | 611,735 | 295,714 | 23,318 |
| ***Total payables*** | ***557,949*** | ***1,065,816*** | ***1,150,305*** | ***834,422*** | ***562,661*** |
| **Provisions** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employee provisions | 4,205 | 4,456 | 4,456 | 4,456 | 4,456 |
| Other provisions | 413,840 | 702,899 | 740,213 | 770,752 | 801,875 |
| ***Total provisions*** | ***418,045*** | ***707,355*** | ***744,669*** | ***775,208*** | ***806,331*** |
| **Total liabilities administered on behalf of Government** | **975,994** | **1,773,171** | **1,894,974** | **1,609,630** | **1,368,992** |
| **Net assets/(liabilities)** | **51,386,367** | ***47,559,931*** | **53,184,311** | **51,770,238** | **56,790,279** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Table 3.10: Schedule of budgeted administered cash flows (for the period ended 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2020-21 Actual  $'000 | 2021-22 Revised Budget $'000 | 2022-23 Forward estimate $'000 | 2023-24 Forward estimate $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **OPERATING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Revenue from contracts with customers | 38,972 | 38,764 | 37,765 | 42,221 | 54,684 |
| Dividends | 126,441 | 106,900 | 57,200 | 55,900 | 74,100 |
| Taxes | 14,753 | 41,491 | 43,187 | 42,468 | 45,006 |
| Regulatory and other fees | 132,831 | 100,000 | 115,000 | 115,000 | 160,000 |
| Other | 239,191 | 12,952 | 19,263 | 11,660 | 5,800 |
| ***Total cash received*** | ***552,188*** | ***300,107*** | ***272,415*** | ***267,249*** | ***339,590*** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Grant payments | 5,603,396 | 5,027,899 | 5,751,926 | 4,599,987 | 4,355,834 |
| Subsidies paid | 2,083,100 | 1,120,083 | 303,621 | 287,415 | 282,146 |
| Employee benefits | 15,760 | 16,623 | 16,948 | 17,284 | 17,284 |
| Suppliers | 707,840 | 687,619 | 605,611 | 538,740 | 550,275 |
| Payments to corporate entities | 2,060,440 | 2,116,638 | 2,042,159 | 2,027,013 | 2,015,846 |
| Other | 13,921 | 14,426 | 9,665 | 9,852 | 10,389 |
| ***Total cash used*** | ***10,484,457*** | ***8,983,288*** | ***8,729,930*** | ***7,480,291*** | ***7,231,774*** |
| **Net cash from/(used by) operating activities** | **(9,932,269)** | **(8,683,181)** | **(8,457,515)** | **(7,213,042)** | **(6,892,184)** |
| **INVESTING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Repayments of advances and loans | 6,303,771 | 5,958,393 | 24,654 | 7,408,352 | 80,420 |
| Other | 694,838 | 358,791 | 312,756 | 323,405 | 67,003 |
| Proceeds from sales of property, plant and equipment | 26 | - | - | - | - |
| ***Total cash received*** | ***6,998,635*** | ***6,317,184*** | ***337,410*** | ***7,731,757*** | ***147,423*** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Purchase of property, plant and equipment and intangibles | 21,182 | 51,384 | 85,379 | 73,989 | 37,456 |
| Advances and loans made | 42,000 | 536,600 | 1,360,700 | 1,972,100 | 1,206,600 |
| Other | 1,453,656 | 2,184,163 | 4,794,816 | 4,251,382 | 3,843,876 |
| ***Total cash used*** | ***1,516,838*** | ***2,772,147*** | ***6,240,895*** | ***6,297,471*** | ***5,087,932*** |
| **Net cash from/(used by) investing activities** | **5,481,797** | **3,545,037** | **(5,903,485)** | **1,434,286** | **(4,940,509)** |

Table 3.10: Schedule of budgeted administered cash flows (for the period ended 30 June) (continued)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2020-21 Actual  $'000 | 2021-22 Revised Budget $'000 | 2022-23 Forward estimate $'000 | 2023-24 Forward estimate $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **FINANCING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other | 244,138 | - | - | - | - |
| **Total cash used** | ***244,138*** | ***-*** | ***-*** | ***-*** | ***-*** |
| **Net cash from/(used by) financing activities** | **244,138** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| ***Net increase/(decrease) in cash held*** | ***(4,206,334)*** | ***(5,138,144)*** | ***(14,361,000)*** | ***(5,778,756)*** | ***(11,832,693)*** |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of reporting period | 27,153 | 41,989 | 41,989 | 41,989 | 41,989 |
| Cash from Official Public Account for: |  |  |  |  |  |
| - Appropriations | 11,738,805 | 11,209,704 | 14,736,915 | 13,860,487 | 12,084,697 |
| *Total cash from Official Public Account* | *11,738,805* | *11,209,704* | *14,736,915* | *13,860,487* | *12,084,697* |
| Cash to Official Public Account for: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Appropriations | (7,517,635) | (6,071,560) | (375,915) | (8,081,731) | (252,004) |
| *Total cash to Official Public Account* | *(7,517,635)* | *(6,071,560)* | *(375,915)* | *(8,081,731)* | *(252,004)* |
| **Cash and cash equivalents at end of reporting period** | **41,989** | **41,989** | **41,989** | **41,989** | **41,989** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Table 3.11: Schedule of administered capital budget (for the period ended 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2020-21 Actual  $'000 | 2021-22 Revised Budget $'000 | 2022-23 Forward estimate $'000 | 2023-24 Forward estimate $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **NEW CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Capital budget - Bill 1 (ACB) | 16,762 | 19,857 | 23,151 | 20,545 | 17,446 |
| Administered Assets and Liabilities - Bill 2 | 1,413,402 | 2,131,167 | 4,696,453 | 4,156,362 | 3,728,018 |
| **Total new capital appropriations** | **1,430,164** | **2,151,024** | **4,719,604** | **4,176,907** | **3,745,464** |
| **Provided for:** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Purchase of non-financial assets | 26,384 | 42,578 | 63,790 | 64,919 | 37,456 |
| Other Items | 1,403,780 | 2,108,446 | 4,655,814 | 4,111,988 | 3,708,008 |
| **Total items** | **1,430,164** | **2,151,024** | **4,719,604** | **4,176,907** | **3,745,464** |
| **PURCHASE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Funded by capital appropriations | 9,622 | 30,022 | 62,248 | 53,424 | 20,010 |
| Funded by capital appropriation - ACB | 16,762 | 21,362 | 23,151 | 20,545 | 17,446 |
| **TOTAL** | **26,384** | **51,384** | **85,399** | **73,969** | **37,456** |
| **RECONCILIATION OF CASH USED TO ACQUIRE ASSETS TO ASSET MOVEMENT TABLE** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total accrual purchases | 26,384 | 51,384 | 85,399 | 73,969 | 37,456 |
| **Total cash used to acquire assets** | **26,384** | **51,384** | **85,399** | **73,969** | **37,456** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Table 3.12: Statement of administered asset movements (2021-22 Budget year)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Asset Category** | | | | | |
|  | Land    $'000 | Buildings    $'000 | Other property, plant and equipment $'000 | Heritage and cultural  $'000 | Computer software and intangibles $'000 | Total    $'000 |
| **As at 1 July 2021** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Gross book value | 66,756 | 169,344 | 541,760 | 178,762 | 8,097 | 964,719 |
| Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment | - | (29,567) | (93,909) | (4,896) | (1,334) | (129,706) |
| **Opening net book balance** | **66,756** | **139,777** | **447,851** | **173,866** | **6,763** | **835,013** |
| **CAPITAL ASSET ADDITIONS** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Estimated expenditure on new or replacement assets** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| By purchase - appropriation equity | 20 | 6,613 | 43,849 | 902 | - | 51,384 |
| **Total additions** | **20** | **6,613** | **43,849** | **902** | **-** | **51,384** |
| **Other movements** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Depreciation/amortisation expense | - | (9,381) | (40,747) | (2,423) | (14) | (52,565) |
| **Total other movements** | **-** | **(9,381)** | **(40,747)** | **(2,423)** | **(14)** | **(52,565)** |
| **As at 30 June 2022** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Gross book value | 66,776 | 175,957 | 585,609 | 179,664 | 8,097 | 1,016,103 |
| Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment | - | (38,948) | (134,656) | (7,319) | (1,348) | (182,271) |
| **Closing net book balance** | **66,776** | **137,009** | **450,953** | **172,345** | **6,749** | **833,832** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Australian Communications and Media Authority

Additional Estimates Statements

Australian Communications and Media Authority

[Section 1: Entity overview and resources 81](#_Toc92990342)

[1.1 Strategic direction statement 81](#_Toc92990343)

[1.2 Entity resource statement 82](#_Toc92990344)

[1.3 Entity measures 83](#_Toc92990345)

[1.4 Additional estimates, resourcing and variations to outcomes 84](#_Toc92990346)

[1.5 Breakdown of additional estimates by appropriation bill 85](#_Toc92990347)

[Section 2: Revisions to outcomes and planned performance 86](#_Toc92990348)

[2.1 Changes to outcome and program structures 86](#_Toc92990349)

[2.2 Budgeted expenses and performance for outcome 1 86](#_Toc92990350)

[Section 3: Special account flows and budgeted financial statements 89](#_Toc92990351)

[3.1 Special account flows 89](#_Toc92990352)

[3.2 Budgeted financial statements 89](#_Toc92990353)

Australian Communications and Media Authority

Section 1: Entity overview and resources

1.1 Strategic direction statement

The Australian Communications and Media Authority (ACMA) is Australia's regulator for telecommunications, broadcasting, radiocommunications, unsolicited communications and certain online content. The ACMA’s purpose is to maximise the economic and social benefits of communications infrastructure, services and content for all Australia by:

* maintaining, enforcing and improving regulation to drive industry performance and protect consumers
* managing public resources to enable industry to deliver existing and new services
* understanding the changing communications sector to inform decision-making.

There has been no significant change to the strategic direction of the ACMA from that outlined in the 2021-22 Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development and Communications PB Statements.

The eSafety Commissioner is an independent statutory officer. The Office of the eSafety Commissioner (eSafety) is committed to empowering all Australians to have safer, more positive experiences online. In accordance with the *Enhancing Online Safety Act 2015*, eSafety aims to support positive online experiences through national leadership, administration of statutory schemes, and education and awareness activities that promote online safety for all Australians.

1.2 Entity resource statement

The ACMA resource statement details the resourcing for the ACMA at Additional Estimates. Table 1.1 shows the total resources from all sources for the 2021-22 Budget year, including variations through Appropriation Bill No. 3.

**Table 1.1: ACMA resource statement — Additional Estimates for 2021-22 as at February 2022**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Actual available appropriation  2020-21 $'000 | Estimate as at Budget  2021-22 $'000 | Proposed Additional Estimates  2021-22 $'000 | Total estimate at Additional Estimates 2021-22 $'000 |
| **Departmental** |  |  |  |  |
| Annual appropriations - ordinary annual services (a) |  |  |  |  |
| Prior year appropriations available | 34,410 | 34,325 | - | 34,325 |
| Departmental appropriation (b) | 101,006 | 119,869 | 1,513 | 121,382 |
| s74 External Revenue (c) | 2,298 | 100 | - | 100 |
| Departmental capital budget (d) | 13,076 | 15,788 | - | 15,788 |
| Total Departmental annual appropriations | 150,790 | 170,082 | 1,513 | 171,595 |
| Special accounts (e) |  |  |  |  |
| Opening balance | 1,796 | 1,796 | - | 1,796 |
| Appropriation receipts (f) | 25,354 | 44,636 | - | 44,636 |
| Non-appropriation receipts | 900 | - | - | - |
| Total special accounts | 28,050 | 46,432 | - | 46,432 |
| less Departmental appropriations drawn from annual/special appropriations and credited to special accounts | 25,354 | 44,636 | - | 44,636 |
| **Total Departmental resourcing** | **153,486** | **171,878** | **1,513** | **173,391** |
| **Administered** |  |  |  |  |
| Annual appropriations - ordinary annual services (a) |  |  |  |  |
| Prior year appropriations available | - | 2,250 | - | 2,250 |
| Outcome 1 | 12,988 | 6,694 | - | 6,694 |
| Total administered annual appropriations | **12,988** | **8,944** | **-** | **8,944** |
| Administered special appropriations |  |  |  |  |
| Outcome 1 (g) | 7,146 | 8,300 | - | 8,300 |
| Total administered special appropriations | 7,146 | 8,300 | - | 8,300 |
| **Total administered resourcing** | **20,134** | **17,244** | **-** | **17,244** |
| **Total resourcing for the ACMA** | **173,620** | **189,122** | **1,513** | **190,635** |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  | Actual 2020-21 | 2021-22 |
| **Average staffing level (number)** |  |  | 431 | 518 |

Prepared on a resourcing (that is, appropriations available) basis.

All figures shown above are GST exclusive - these may not match figures in the cash flow statement.

1. Appropriation Act (No. 1) 2021-22 and Appropriation Bill (No. 3) 2021-22
2. Excludes Departmental capital budget (DCB).
3. Estimated external revenue receipts under section 74 of the PGPA Act.
4. Departmental capital budgets are not separately identified in Appropriation Bill (No.1) and form part of ordinary annual services items. Please refer to Table 3.6 for further details. For accounting purposes, this amount has been designated as a 'contribution by owner'.
5. Excludes trust moneys held in Services for Other Entities and Trust Moneys (SOETM) and other special accounts. For further information on special accounts, please refer to Table 3.1. Please also see Table 2.2.1 for further information on outcome and program expenses broken down by various funding sources, e.g. annual appropriations, special appropriations and special accounts.
6. Amounts credited to the special accounts from the ACMA's annual and special appropriations.
7. Includes Section 77 refunds under the PGPA Act which are not included as expenditure.

1.3 Entity measures

Table 1.2 summarises new Government measures taken since the 2021-22 Budget. The table is split into receipt and payment measures, with the affected program identified.

Table 1.2: The ACMA 2021-22 measures since Budget

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Program | 2021-22 $'000 | 2022-23 $'000 | 2023-24 $'000 | 2024-25 $'000 |
| **Receipt measures** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Extending the Commercial Broadcasting Tax Transitional Support Payments | 1.1 |  |  |  |  |
| Administered receipts |  | - | (4,764) | (4,764) | - |
| **Total** |  | **-** | **(4,764)** | **(4,764)** | **-** |
| **Total receipt measures** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered |  | - | (4,764) | (4,764) | - |
| **Total** |  | **-** | **(4,764)** | **(4,764)** | **-** |
| **Payment measures** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Media Sector Reforms (a) | 1.1,1.2 |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental payments |  | 813 | 2,977 | 925 | 750 |
| **Total** |  | **813** | **2,977** | **925** | **750** |
| **Total payment measures** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental |  | 813 | 2,977 | 925 | 750 |
| **Total** |  | **813** | **2,977** | **925** | **750** |

Prepared on a Government Financial Statistics (Underlying Cash) basis. Figures displayed as a negative (-) represent a decrease in funds and a positive (+) represent an increase in funds.

1. Measure relates to a decision announced after the 2021-22 Mid-Year Economic and Fiscal Outlook (MYEFO) statement.

1.4 Additional estimates, resourcing and variations to outcomes

The following table details the changes to the resourcing for the ACMA at Additional Estimates, by outcome. Table 1.3 details the additional estimates resulting from new measures and other variations since the 2021-22 Budget in Appropriation Bill No. 3.

Table 1.3: Additional estimates and other variations to outcomes since 2021-22 Budget

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Program impacted | 2021-22 $'000 | 2022-23 $'000 | 2023-24 $'000 | 2024-25 $'000 |
| **Outcome 1** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Administered** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Measures** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Extending the Commercial Broadcasting Tax Transitional Support Payments | 1.1 | - | (4,764) | (4,764) | - |
| **Other Variations** |  |  |  |  |  |
| National Self-Exclusion Register | 1.2 | (5,719) | 2,134 | 2,588 | 2,653 |
| **Net impact on appropriations for Outcome 1 (Administered)** |  | **(5,719)** | **(2,630)** | **(2,176)** | **2,653** |
| **Departmental** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Measures** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Media Sector Reforms | 1.1,1.2 | 813 | 2,977 | 925 | 750 |
| **Other Variations** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Changes in Parameters | All | - | 120 | 273 | 640 |
| National Self-Exclusion Register | 1.2 | 700 | 1,994 | 1,297 | 675 |
| **Net impact on appropriations for Outcome 1 (Departmental)** |  | **1,513** | **5,091** | **2,495** | **2,065** |
| **Total net impact on appropriations for Outcome 1** |  | **(4,206)** | **2,461** | **319** | **4,718** |

Prepared on a resourcing (that is, appropriations available) basis.

1.5 Breakdown of additional estimates by appropriation bill

The following table details the additional estimates sought for the ACMA through Appropriation Bills No. 3 and 4.

**Table 1.4: Appropriation Bill (No. 3) 2021-22**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2020-21 Available $'000 | 2021-22 Budget $'000 | 2021-22 Revised $'000 | Additional Estimates $'000 | Reduced Estimates $'000 |
| **Administered items** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Outcome 1**  A communications and media environment that balances the needs of industry and the Australian community through regulation, education and advice | 12,988 | 6,694 | 6,694 | - | - |
| **Total Administered** | **12,988** | **6,694** | **6,694** | **-** | **-** |
| **Departmental programs** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Outcome 1**  A communications and media environment that balances the needs of industry and the Australian community through regulation, education and advice | 114,082 | 135,657 | 137,170 | 1,513 | - |
| **Total Departmental** | **114,082** | **135,657** | **137,170** | **1,513** | **-** |
| **Total Administered and Departmental** | **127,070** | **142,351** | **143,864** | **1,513** | **-** |

Table 1.5: Appropriation Bill (No. 4) 2021-22

The ACMA is not seeking additional Appropriation through Appropriation Bill (No. 4).

Section 2: Revisions to outcomes and planned performance

2.1 Changes to outcome and program structures

There has been no change to the ACMA’s outcome and program structure resulting from decisions made since the 2021-22 Budget.

2.2 Budgeted expenses and performance for Outcome 1

|  |
| --- |
| Outcome 1: A communications and media environment that balances the needs of the industry and the Australian community through regulation, education and advice |

#### Linked programs

There has been no change to linked programs for Outcome 1 resulting from decisions made since the 2021-22 Budget. Details of the ACMA’s linked programs can be found in the 2021-22 Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development and Communications PB Statements.

#### Budgeted expenses for Outcome 1

This table shows how much the ACMA intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program, as well as by Administered and Departmental funding sources.

Table 2.2.1: Budgeted expenses for Outcome 1

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2020-21 Actual expenses $'000 | 2021-22 Revised Budget $'000 | 2022-23 Forward estimate $'000 | 2023-24 Forward estimate '000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **Program 1.1: Communications regulation, planning and licensing** | | | | | |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (Appropriation Bill No. 1) | 303 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| **Administered total** | **303** | **50** | **50** | **50** | **50** |
| Departmental expenses |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental appropriation | 40,526 | 42,876 | 43,057 | 41,159 | 41,124 |
| s74 External Revenue (a) | 379 | 52 | 52 | 52 | 52 |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year (b) | 5,138 | 4,570 | 4,436 | 4,436 | 4,436 |
| **Departmental total** | **46,043** | **47,498** | **47,545** | **45,647** | **45,612** |
| **Total expenses for program 1.1** | **46,346** | **47,548** | **47,595** | **45,697** | **45,662** |

Table 2.2.1: Budgeted expenses for Outcome 1 (continued)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2020-21 Actual expenses $'000 | | 2021-22 Revised Budget $'000 | 2022-23 Forward estimate $'000 | | 2023-24 Forward estimate '000 | | | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 | |
| **Program 1.2: Consumer safeguards, education and information** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administered expenses |  | |  |  |  | | |  | | |
| Ordinary annual services (Appropriation Bill No. 1) | 7,444 | | - | - | - | | | - | | |
| Special appropriations |  | |  |  |  | | |  | | |
| *Telecommunications Act 1997 (c)* | - | | 300 | 300 | 300 | | | 300 | | |
| **Administered total** | **7,444** | | **300** | **300** | **300** | | | **300** | | |
| Departmental expenses |  | |  |  |  | | |  | | |
| Departmental appropriation | 37,408 | | 40,821 | 41,114 | 39,869 | | | 39,386 | | |
| s74 External Revenue (a) | 350 | | 48 | 48 | 48 | | | 48 | | |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year (b) | 4,743 | | 4,219 | 4,094 | 4,094 | | | 4,094 | | |
| **Departmental total** | **42,501** | | **45,088** | **45,256** | **44,011** | | | **43,528** | | |
| **Total expenses for program 1.2** | **49,945** | | **45,388** | **45,556** | **44,311** | | | **43,828** | | |
| **Program 1.3: Office of the eSafety Commissioner** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administered expenses |  | |  |  |  | | |  | | |
| Ordinary annual services (Appropriation Bill No. 1) | 6,344 | | 8,944 | 6,214 | 4,020 | | | - | | |
| **Administered total** | **6,344** | | **8,944** | **6,214** | **4,020** | | | **-** | | |
| Departmental expenses |  | |  |  |  | | |  | | |
| Departmental appropriation | 23,420 | | 39,127 | 39,446 | 10,739 | | | 10,783 | | |
| s74 External Revenue (a) | 406 | | - | - | - | | | - | | |
| Special accounts |  | |  |  |  | | |  | | |
| Appropriation receipts (d) | 18,348 | | 44,636 | 39,545 | 10,838 | | | 10,883 | | |
| less expenses made from appropriations credited to special accounts (e) | (18,348) | | (44,636) | (39,545) | (10,838) | | | (10,883) | | |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year (b) | 318 | | 425 | 425 | 425 | | | 425 | | |
| **Departmental total** | **24,144** | | **39,552** | **39,871** | **11,164** | | | **11,208** | | |
| **Total expenses for program 1.3** | **30,488** | | **48,496** | **46,085** | **15,184** | | | **11,208** | | |
| **Outcome 1 Totals by appropriation type** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administered expenses | |  |  |  | | |  | | |  |
| Ordinary annual services (Appropriation Bill No. 1) | | 14,091 | 8,994 | 6,264 | | | 4,070 | | | 50 |
| Special appropriations (c) | | - | 300 | 300 | | | 300 | | | 300 |
| **Total Administered expenses** | | **14,091** | **9,294** | **6,564** | | | **4,370** | | | **350** |
| Departmental expenses | |  |  |  | | |  | | |  |
| Departmental appropriation | | 101,354 | 122,824 | 123,617 | | | 91,767 | | | 91,293 |
| s74 External Revenue (a) | | 1,135 | 100 | 100 | | | 100 | | | 100 |
| Special accounts | |  |  |  | | |  | | |  |
| Appropriation receipts (d) | | 18,348 | 44,636 | 39,545 | | | 10,838 | | | 10,883 |
| less expenses made from appropriations credited to special accounts (e) | | (18,348) | (44,636) | (39,545) | | | (10,838) | | | (10,883) |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year (b) | | 10,199 | 9,214 | 8,955 | | | 8,955 | | | 8,955 |
| **Total Departmental expenses** | | **112,688** | **132,138** | **132,672** | | | **100,822** | | | **100,348** |
| **Total expenses for Outcome 1** | | **126,779** | **141,432** | **139,236** | | | **105,192** | | | **100,698** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | Actual  2020-21 | 2021-22 |
| **Average staffing level (number)** | 431 | 518 |

Figures displayed as a negative (-) represent a decrease in funds and a positive (+) represent an increase in funds.

1. Estimated expenses incurred in relation to receipts retained under section 74 of the PGPA Act 2013.
2. Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year are made up of depreciation expenses and amortisation expenses.
3. The ACMA receives funds through Special Appropriations for refunds under the PGPA Act — s77 and funding for 'Other Trust Monies' which, when used, are not expensed and therefore not included in this table.
4. Two Budget Measures providing additional funding for the Office of the eSafety Commissioner terminate in 2022-23.
5. Appropriations credited to the Online Safety Special Account includes Departmental Capital Budget (DCB).

Note: Departmental appropriation splits and totals are indicative estimates and may change in the course of the budget year as government priorities change.

Performance measure for Outcome 1

There has been no change to performance measures for Outcome 1 resulting from decisions made since the 2021-22 Budget. Details of the ACMA’s performance measures can be found in the 2021-22 Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development and Communications PB Statements.

Section 3: Special account flows and budgeted financial statements

3.1 Special account flows

#### Estimates of special account flows

Special Accounts provide a means to set aside and record amounts used for specified purposes. Table 3.1 shows the expected additions (receipts) and reductions (payments) for each account used by the ACMA. There has been no change to the ACMA’s Special Accounts since the 2021-22 Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development and Communications PB Statements.

Table 3.1: Estimates of special account flows and balances

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Outcome | Opening balance $'000 | Receipts  $'000 | Payments  $'000 | Closing balance $'000 |
| Special Account by Determination -Services and Other Entities Trust Moneys (A) | 1 |  |  |  |  |
| **2021-22** |  | **458** | **50** | **(50)** | **458** |
| 2020-21 |  | 75 | 686 | (303) | 458 |
| Special Account by Act - Online Safety Special Account - s72 *Enhancing Online Safety for Children Act 2015* (D) | 1 |  |  |  |  |
| **2021-22** |  | **4,453** | **44,636** | **(44,636)** | **4,453** |
| 2020-21 |  | 1,796 | 26,254 | (23,597) | 4,453 |
| **Total special accounts 2021-22 estimate** |  | **4,911** | **44,686** | **(44,686)** | **4,911** |
| Total special accounts 2020-21 actual |  | 1,871 | 26,940 | (23,900) | 4,911 |

(A) = Administered

(D) = Departmental

3.2 Budgeted financial statements

#### 3.2.1 Analysis of budgeted financial statements

The ACMA is budgeting for a break-even position in 2021-22, excluding depreciation and amortisation expenses, and items related to the accounting treatment of leased assets. The ACMA has been appropriated an additional $1.5 million in Departmental funding in 2021-22 for Measures and other estimates variations. This increases the total Departmental operating funding for the ACMA to $120.1 million in 2021-22.

#### 3.2.2 Budgeted financial statements

Table 3.2: Comprehensive income statement (showing net cost of services) for the period ended 30 June

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2020-21 Actual  $'000 | 2021-22 Revised Budget $'000 | 2022-23 Forward estimate $'000 | 2023-24 Forward estimate $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **EXPENSES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employee benefits | 62,058 | 72,850 | 74,478 | 57,568 | 57,569 |
| Suppliers | 32,883 | 41,491 | 40,722 | 25,851 | 25,448 |
| Depreciation and amortisation (a) | 16,518 | 17,199 | 16,940 | 16,940 | 16,940 |
| Finance costs | 780 | 598 | 532 | 463 | 391 |
| Write-down and impairment of assets | 421 | - | - | - | - |
| **Total expenses** | **112,660** | **132,138** | **132,672** | **100,822** | **100,348** |
| **LESS:** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **OWN-SOURCE INCOME** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Own-source revenue** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sale of goods and rendering of services | 724 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Other | 411 | - | - | - | - |
| **Total own-source revenue** | **1,135** | **100** | **100** | **100** | **100** |
| **Gains** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other | 96 | - | - | - | - |
| **Total gains** | **96** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Total own-source income** | **1,231** | **100** | **100** | **100** | **100** |
| **Net (cost of)/contribution by services** | **(111,429)** | **(132,038)** | **(132,572)** | **(100,722)** | **(100,248)** |
| Revenue from Government | 101,006 | 120,140 | 123,343 | 91,869 | 91,785 |
| **Surplus/(deficit) attributable to the Australian Government** | **(10,423)** | **(11,898)** | **(9,229)** | **(8,853)** | **(8,463)** |
| **OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Changes in asset revaluation surplus | (29) | - | - | - | - |
| **Total other comprehensive income** | **(29)** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Total comprehensive income/(loss)attributable to the Australian Government** | **(10,452)** | **(11,898)** | **(9,229)** | **(8,853)** | **(8,463)** |

Note: Impact of net cash appropriation arrangements

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Total comprehensive income/(loss) - as per statement of Comprehensive Income** | **(10,452)** | **(11,898)** | **(9,229)** | **(8,853)** | **(8,463)** |
| plus: depreciation/amortisation of assets funded through appropriations (Departmental capital budget funding and/or equity injections) (a) | 10,199 | 9,214 | 8,955 | 8,955 | 8,955 |
| plus: depreciation /amortisation expenses for ROU assets (b) | 6,319 | 7,985 | 7,985 | 7,985 | 7,985 |
| less: lease principal repayments (b) | (5,808) | (5,301) | (7,711) | (8,087) | (8,477) |
| **Net Cash Operating Surplus/ (Deficit)** | **258** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

1. From 2010-11, the Government introduced net cash appropriation arrangement where Bill 1 revenue appropriations for the depreciation/amortisation expenses of non-corporate Commonwealth entities (and select corporate Commonwealth entities) were replaced with a separate capital budget (the Departmental Capital Budget, or DCB) provided through Bill 1 equity appropriations. For information regarding DCBs, please refer to Table 3.6 Departmental Capital Budget Statement.
2. Applies to leases under AASB 16 Leases.

Table 3.3: Budgeted Departmental balance sheet (as at 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2020-21 Actual  $'000 | 2021-22 Revised Budget $'000 | 2022-23 Forward estimate $'000 | 2023-24 Forward estimate $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **ASSETS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents (a) | 4,608 | 6,378 | 6,378 | 6,378 | 6,378 |
| Trade and other receivables | 42,056 | 40,814 | 40,814 | 40,814 | 40,814 |
| ***Total financial assets*** | ***46,664*** | ***47,192*** | ***47,192*** | ***47,192*** | ***47,192*** |
| **Non-financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Land and buildings | 70,946 | 61,245 | 54,503 | 45,861 | 34,919 |
| Property, plant and equipment | 4,655 | 10,297 | 9,591 | 8,560 | 8,268 |
| Intangibles | 14,094 | 16,214 | 14,424 | 13,959 | 14,985 |
| Other non-financial assets | 2,920 | 2,920 | 2,920 | 2,920 | 2,920 |
| ***Total non-financial assets*** | ***92,615*** | ***90,676*** | ***81,438*** | ***71,300*** | ***61,092*** |
| **Total assets** | **139,279** | **137,868** | **128,630** | **118,492** | **108,284** |
| **LIABILITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Payables** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Suppliers | 3,740 | 3,740 | 3,740 | 3,740 | 3,740 |
| Other payables | 4,552 | 4,126 | 4,126 | 4,126 | 4,126 |
| ***Total payables*** | ***8,292*** | ***7,866*** | ***7,866*** | ***7,866*** | ***7,866*** |
| **Interest bearing liabilities** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Leases | 66,655 | 61,354 | 53,643 | 45,556 | 37,079 |
| ***Total interest bearing liabilities*** | ***66,655*** | ***61,354*** | ***53,643*** | ***45,556*** | ***37,079*** |
| **Provisions** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employee provisions | 22,325 | 22,765 | 22,765 | 22,765 | 22,765 |
| Other provisions | 2,813 | 2,813 | 2,813 | 2,813 | 2,813 |
| ***Total provisions*** | ***25,138*** | ***25,578*** | ***25,578*** | ***25,578*** | ***25,578*** |
| **Total liabilities** | **100,085** | **94,798** | **87,087** | **79,000** | **70,523** |
| **Net assets** | **39,194** | **43,070** | **41,543** | **39,492** | **37,761** |
| **EQUITY** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Contributed equity | 141,700 | 157,488 | 165,190 | 171,992 | 178,724 |
| Reserves | 2,175 | 2,175 | 2,175 | 2,175 | 2,175 |
| Retained surplus (accumulated deficit) | (104,681) | (116,593) | (125,822) | (134,675) | (143,138) |
| **Total equity** | **39,194** | **43,070** | **41,543** | **39,492** | **37,761** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

1. The increase in cash and cash equivalents between 2020-21 and 2021-22 relates to the usage of cash reserves to meet expenditure related to the Media Sector Support measure in 2020-21. The ACMA received Departmental Supplementation in Appropriation Act No. 1 in 2021-22 to replenish the utilised cash reserves.

Table 3.4: Departmental statement of changes in equity — summary of movement (2021-22 Budget year)

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Retained earnings  $'000 | Asset revaluation reserve $'000 | Contributed equity/ capital $'000 | Total equity   $'000 |
| **Opening balance as at 1 July 2021** |  |  |  |  |
| Balance carried forward from previous period | (104,695) | 2,175 | 141,700 | 39,180 |
| **Adjusted opening balance** | **(104,695)** | **2,175** | **141,700** | **39,180** |
| **Comprehensive income** |  |  |  |  |
| Surplus/(deficit) for the period | (11,898) | - | - | (11,898) |
| **Total comprehensive income** | **(11,898)** | **-** | **-** | **(11,898)** |
| **Transactions with owners** |  |  |  |  |
| **Contributions by owners** |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental Capital Budget (DCB) | - | - | 15,788 | 15,788 |
| **Sub-total transactions with owners** | **-** | **-** | **15,788** | **15,788** |
| **Closing balance attributable to the Australian Government** | **(116,593)** | **2,175** | **157,488** | **43,070** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis

Table 3.5: Budgeted Departmental statement of cash flows (for the period ended 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2020-21 Actual  $'000 | 2021-22 Revised Budget $'000 | 2022-23 Forward estimate $'000 | 2023-24 Forward estimate $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **OPERATING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Appropriations | 101,413 | 121,382 | 123,343 | 91,869 | 91,785 |
| Sale of goods and rendering of services | 2,724 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Net GST received | 4,413 | 3,169 | 3,169 | 3,169 | 3,169 |
| Other | 5 | - | - | - | - |
| **Total cash received** | **108,555** | **124,651** | **126,612** | **95,138** | **95,054** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employees | 60,210 | 72,410 | 74,478 | 57,568 | 57,569 |
| Suppliers | 36,997 | 45,100 | 43,891 | 29,020 | 28,617 |
| Interest payments on lease liability | 653 | 598 | 532 | 463 | 391 |
| s74 External Revenue transferred to the OPA | 2,298 | - | - | - | - |
| **Total cash used** | **100,158** | **118,108** | **118,901** | **87,051** | **86,577** |
| **Net cash from/(used by) operating activities** | **8,397** | **6,543** | **7,711** | **8,087** | **8,477** |
| **INVESTING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Purchase of property, plant and equipment and intangibles | 7,731 | 15,260 | 7,702 | 6,802 | 6,732 |
| **Total cash used** | **7,731** | **15,260** | **7,702** | **6,802** | **6,732** |
| **Net cash from/(used by) investing activities** | **(7,731)** | **(15,260)** | **(7,702)** | **(6,802)** | **(6,732)** |
| **FINANCING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Contributed equity | 7,869 | 15,788 | 7,702 | 6,802 | 6,732 |
| **Total cash received** | **7,869** | **15,788** | **7,702** | **6,802** | **6,732** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Principal payments on lease liability | 5,808 | 5,301 | 7,711 | 8,087 | 8,477 |
| **Total cash used** | **5,808** | **5,301** | **7,711** | **8,087** | **8,477** |
| **Net cash from/(used by) financing activities** | **2,061** | **10,487** | **(9)** | **(1,285)** | **(1,745)** |
| **Net increase/(decrease) in cash held** | **2,727** | **1,770** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period | 1,881 | 4,608 | 6,378 | 6,378 | 6,378 |
| **Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period** | **4,608** | **6,378** | **6,378** | **6,378** | **6,378** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Table 3.6: Departmental capital budget statement (for the period ended 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2020-21 Actual  $'000 | 2021-22 Revised Budget $'000 | 2022-23 Forward estimate $'000 | 2023-24 Forward estimate $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **NEW CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB) | 13,076 | 15,788 | 7,702 | 6,802 | 6,732 |
| **Total new capital appropriations** | **13,076** | **15,788** | **7,702** | **6,802** | **6,732** |
| **Provided for:** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Purchase of non-financial assets | 7,731 | 15,260 | 7,702 | 6,802 | 6,732 |
| **Total items** | **7,731** | **15,260** | **7,702** | **6,802** | **6,732** |
| **PURCHASE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Funded by capital appropriation - DCB (a) | 7,203 | 15,260 | 7,702 | 6,802 | 6,732 |
| Funded internally from Departmental resources (b) | 528 | - | - | - | - |
| **TOTAL** | **7,731** | **15,260** | **7,702** | **6,802** | **6,732** |
| **RECONCILIATION OF CASH USED TO ACQUIRE ASSETS TO ASSET MOVEMENT TABLE** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total purchases | 7,731 | 15,260 | 7,702 | 6,802 | 6,732 |
| **Total cash used to acquire assets** | **7,731** | **15,260** | **7,702** | **6,802** | **6,732** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

1. Does not include annual finance lease costs. Includes purchases from current and previous years' Departmental capital budgets (DCBs).
2. DCB received in 2021-22 includes $0.528 million to reimburse the ACMA for capital payments in 2020‑21 relating to the Media Sector Support measure.

Table 3.7: Statement of Departmental asset movements (2021-22 Budget year)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Asset Category** | | | | |
|  | Land    $'000 | Buildings    $'000 | Other property, plant and equipment $'000 | Computer software and intangibles $'000 | Total    $'000 |
| **As at 1 July 2021** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Gross book value | 1,595 | 11,676 | 6,374 | 55,405 | 75,050 |
| Gross book value - ROU assets | - | 75,487 | - | - | 75,487 |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment | - | (14,654) | (1,719) | (41,311) | (57,684) |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment - ROU assets | - | (3,158) | - | - | (3,158) |
| **Opening net book balance** | **1,595** | **69,351** | **4,655** | **14,094** | **89,695** |
| **Capital asset additions** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Estimated expenditure on new or replacement assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| By purchase – appropriation ordinary annual services (a) | - | 1,500 | 2,448 | 11,312 | 15,260 |
| **Total additions** | **-** | **1,500** | **2,448** | **11,312** | **15,260** |
| **Other movements** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Depreciation/amortisation expense | - | (3,216) | (1,806) | (4,192) | (9,214) |
| Depreciation/amortisation on ROU assets | - | (7,985) | - | - | (7,985) |
| Reclassification | - | - | 5,000 | (5,000) | - |
| **Total other movements** | **-** | **(11,201)** | **3,194** | **(9,192)** | **(17,199)** |
| **As at 30 June 2022** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Gross book value | 1,595 | 13,176 | 13,822 | 61,717 | 90,310 |
| Gross book value - ROU assets | - | 75,487 | - | - | 75,487 |
| Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment | - | (17,870) | (3,525) | (45,503) | (66,898) |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment - ROU assets | - | (11,143) | - | - | (11,143) |
| **Closing net book balance** | **1,595** | **59,650** | **10,297** | **16,214** | **87,756** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

1. ‘Appropriation ordinary annual services’ refers to funding provided through Appropriation Act (No. 1) 2021-22 and Appropriation Bill (No. 3) 2021-22 for depreciation/amortisation expenses, DCBs or other operational expenses.

Table 3.8: Schedule of budgeted income and expenses administered on behalf of Government (for the period ended 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2020-21 Actual  $'000 | 2021-22 Revised Budget $'000 | 2022-23 Forward estimate $'000 | 2023-24 Forward estimate $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **EXPENSES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Suppliers | 3,848 | 4,799 | 4,264 | 4,606 | 586 |
| Grants | 9,940 | 4,623 | 2,250 | - | - |
| Other expenses | - | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| **Total expenses administered on behalf of Government** | **13,788** | **9,472** | **6,564** | **4,656** | **636** |
| **LESS:** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **OWN-SOURCE INCOME** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Own-source revenue** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Taxation revenue** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other taxes (a) | 919,310 | 1,246,723 | 1,300,294 | 1,299,949 | 1,289,740 |
| ***Total taxation revenue*** | ***919,310*** | ***1,246,723*** | ***1,300,294*** | ***1,299,949*** | ***1,289,740*** |
| **Non-taxation revenue** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sale of goods and rendering of services | - | 5,033 | 5,033 | 5,033 | 5,033 |
| Fees and fines | 33,427 | 35,513 | 37,659 | 37,413 | 37,324 |
| Interest | - | 790 | 593 | 395 | 199 |
| Other revenue | 4,567 | 4,530 | 12,948 | 11,952 | 12,017 |
| **Total non-taxation revenue** | **37,994** | **45,866** | **56,233** | **54,793** | **54,573** |
| **Total own-source revenue administered on behalf of Government** | **957,304** | **1,292,589** | **1,356,527** | **1,354,742** | **1,344,313** |
| **Gains** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Reversal of previous asset write-downs and impairments | 519 | - | - | - | - |
| Resource received free of charge (b)(c) | - | 656,028 | - | - | 2,091,618 |
| **Total gains administered on behalf of Government** | **519** | **656,028** | **-** | **-** | **2,091,618** |
| **Total own-sourced income administered on behalf of Government** | **957,823** | **1,948,617** | **1,356,527** | **1,354,742** | **3,435,931** |
| **Net (cost of)/contribution by services** | **944,035** | **1,939,145** | **1,349,963** | **1,350,086** | **3,435,295** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

1. The significant increase in Other Taxes between 2020-21 and 2021-22 relates to the commencement of the Regional Broadband Scheme on 1 January 2021.
2. Resources received free of charge from the sale of spectrum is recognized at the commencement of each licence. The 2021-22 gain is a result of the commencement of 26GHz spectrum licences. The winning bidders pay a premium to the auction price to make five annual cash instalments with the first instalment in June 2021. No estimates are made for the outcome of future spectrum auctions.
3. The 2024-25 gain is a result of the commencement of 850/900MHz spectrum licences. The winning bidders are expected to pay the full amount of the auction price in 2023-24 before the licences commence.

Table 3.9: Schedule of budgeted assets and liabilities administered on behalf of Government (as at 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2020-21 Actual  $'000 | 2021-22 Revised Budget $'000 | 2022-23 Forward estimate $'000 | 2023-24 Forward estimate $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **ASSETS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 815 | 815 | 815 | 815 | 815 |
| Taxation receivables (a) | 392,156 | 792,016 | 832,438 | 862,438 | 862,438 |
| Trade and other receivables (b) | 61,338 | 586,555 | 499,429 | 368,223 | 236,821 |
| Other financial assets | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 |
| ***Total financial assets*** | ***454,327*** | ***1,379,404*** | ***1,332,700*** | ***1,231,494*** | ***1,100,092*** |
| **Total assets administered on behalf of Government** | **454,327** | **1,379,404** | **1,332,700** | **1,231,494** | **1,100,092** |
| **LIABILITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Payables** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Grants | 158 | 158 | 158 | 158 | 158 |
| Unearned revenue (c)(d) | 255,771 | - | - | 2,091,618 | - |
| Other payables | 665 | 124,835 | 124,835 | 124,835 | 124,835 |
| ***Total payables*** | ***256,594*** | ***124,993*** | ***124,993*** | ***2,216,611*** | ***124,993*** |
| **Total liabilities administered on behalf of Government** | **256,594** | **124,993** | **124,993** | **2,216,611** | **124,993** |
| **Net assets/(liabilities)** | **197,733** | **1,254,411** | **1,207,707** | **(985,117)** | **975,099** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

1. The significant increase between 2020-21 and 2021-22 relates to the commencement of the Regional Broadband Scheme on 1 January 2021.
2. The sale of the 26GHz spectrum results in the recognition of a finance lease receivable in 2021-22, which is reduced through the instalment payments made by the winning auction bidders.
3. The unearned revenue in 2020-21 relates to the cash received ahead of the commencement of the 26GHz licence as a result of the related auction held in 2020.
4. The unearned revenue in 2023-24 relates to the cash expected to be received ahead of the commencement of the 850/900MHz licence as a result of the auction held in 2021.

Table 3.10: Schedule of budgeted administered cash flows (for the period ended 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2020-21 Actual  $'000 | 2021-22 Revised Budget $'000 | 2022-23 Forward estimate $'000 | 2023-24 Forward estimate $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **OPERATING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sales of goods and rendering of services | 5,806 | 38,962 | 41,898 | 41,652 | 41,563 |
| Rental Income (a) (b) | 131,651 | - | 131,008 | 2,222,824 | 131,402 |
| Interest (a) | - | 790 | 593 | 395 | 199 |
| Taxes | 546,936 | 535,658 | 495,990 | 519,949 | 509,740 |
| Fines | 2,904 | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 1,140 | 5,324 | 13,742 | 12,746 | 12,811 |
| ***Total cash received*** | ***688,437*** | ***580,734*** | ***683,231*** | ***2,797,566*** | ***695,715*** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Grant | 10,693 | 4,623 | 2,250 | - | - |
| Suppliers | 4,719 | 4,799 | 4,264 | 4,606 | 586 |
| Other | - | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| ***Total cash used*** | ***15,412*** | ***9,472*** | ***6,564*** | ***4,656*** | ***636*** |
| **Net cash from/(used by) operating activities** | **673,025** | **571,262** | **676,667** | **2,792,910** | **695,079** |
| ***Net increase/(decrease) in cash held*** | ***673,025*** | ***571,262*** | ***676,667*** | ***2,792,910*** | ***695,079*** |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of reporting period | 436 | 815 | 815 | 815 | 815 |
| Cash from Official Public Account for: |  |  |  |  |  |
| - Appropriations | 14,573 | 9,244 | 6,564 | 4,370 | 300 |
| - Special accounts | - | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| Total cash from Official Public Account | *14,573* | *9,294* | *6,614* | *4,420* | *350* |
| Cash to Official Public Account for: |  |  |  |  |  |
| - Appropriations | (687,219) | (580,506) | (683,231) | (2,797,280) | (695,379) |
| - Special accounts | - | (50) | (50) | (50) | (50) |
| Total cash to Official Public Account | (687,219) | (580,556) | (683,281) | (2,797,330) | (695,429) |
| **Cash and cash equivalents at end of reporting period** | **815** | **815** | **815** | **815** | **815** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis

1. Approximately $130m per annum relates to sale of the 26GHz spectrum, reflecting the accounting treatment under AASB 16 Leases. The winning bidders pay a premium to the auction price to make five annual cash instalments. The first instalment was paid in June 2021, the second instalment is expected to be made by 1st August 2022 and the remaining three instalments are expected annually by 1st August in each relevant year.
2. The significant increase in 2023-24 relates to the sale of the 850/900MHz spectrum. The winning bidders are expected to make a full payment of the auction price ahead of the commencement of the licence.

Civil Aviation Safety Authority

Additional Estimates Statements

Civil Aviation Safety Authority

[Section 1: Entity overview and resources 103](#_Toc93930016)

[1.1 Strategic direction statement 103](#_Toc93930017)

[1.2 Entity resource statement 103](#_Toc93930018)

[1.3 Entity measures 104](#_Toc93930019)

[1.4 Additional estimates, resourcing and variations to outcomes 104](#_Toc93930020)

[1.5 Breakdown of additional estimates by appropriation bill 105](#_Toc93930021)

[Section 2: Revisions to outcomes and planned performance 106](#_Toc93930022)

[2.1 Changes to outcome and program structures 106](#_Toc93930023)

[2.2 Budgeted expenses and performance for Outcome 1 106](#_Toc93930024)

[Section 3: Special account flows and budgeted financial statements 108](#_Toc93930025)

[3.1 Special account flows 108](#_Toc93930026)

[3.2 Budgeted financial statements 108](#_Toc93930027)

Civil Aviation Safety Authority

Section 1: Entity overview and resources

1.1 Strategic direction statement

The Civil Aviation Safety Authority’s (CASA) strategic direction statement has not changed from that published in the 2021-22 Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development and Communications PB Statements.

1.2 Entity resource statement

The CASA resource statement details the resourcing for CASA at Additional Estimates. Table 1.1 outlines the total resourcing available from all sources for the 2021‑22 Budget year, including variations through Appropriation Bills No. 3 and No. 4*,* Special Appropriations and Special Accounts.

Table 1.1: CASA resource statement — Additional Estimates for 2021-22 as at February 2022

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Actual available appropriation  2020-21 $'000 | Estimate as at Budget  2021-22 $'000 | Proposed Additional Estimates  2021-22 $'000 | Total estimate at Additional Estimates 2021-22 $'000 |
| **Opening balance/cash reserves at 1 July** | **49,785** | **44,753** | **21,124** | **65,877** |
| **Funds from Government** |  |  |  |  |
| Annual appropriations - ordinary annual services (a) |  |  |  |  |
| Outcome 1 | 128,424 | 102,082 | 20,000 | 122,082 |
| Total annual appropriations | 128,424 | 102,082 | 20,000 | 122,082 |
| Special appropriations |  |  |  |  |
| *Aviation Fuel Revenues (Special Appropriation) Act 1988* | 68,193 | 115,652 | (31,600) | 84,052 |
| Total special appropriations | 68,193 | 115,652 | (31,600) | 84,052 |
| **Total funds from Government** | **196,617** | **217,734** | **(11,600)** | **206,134** |
| **Funds from industry sources** |  |  |  |  |
| Regulatory service fees | 10,864 | 7,500 | - | 7,500 |
| RPAS levies | - | 1,400 | - | 1,400 |
| **Total funds from industry sources** | **10,864** | **8,900** | **-** | **8,900** |
| **Funds from other sources** |  |  |  |  |
| Interest | 345 | 173 | - | 173 |
| Other | 2,677 | 911 | - | 911 |
| **Total funds from other sources** | **3,022** | **1,084** | **-** | **1,084** |
| **Total net resourcing for CASA** | **260,288** | **272,471** | **9,524** | **281,995** |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  | Actual  2020-21 | 2021-22 |
| **Average staffing level (number)** |  |  | 819 | 832 |

Prepared on a resourcing (i.e. appropriations available) basis.

All figures shown above are GST exclusive - these may not match figures in the cash flow statement.

(a) Appropriation Act (No. 1) 2021-22 and Appropriation Bill (No. 3) 2021-22.

CASA is not directly appropriated as it is a Corporate Commonwealth Entity. Appropriations are made to the Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development and Communications (a Non-Corporate Commonwealth Entity), which are then paid to the CASA and considered “Departmental” for all purposes.

1.3 Entity measures

Table 1.2 summarises new Government measures taken since the 2021-22 Budget. The table is split into receipt and payment measures, with the affected program identified.

Table 1.2: CASA 2021-22 measures since Budget

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Program | 2021-22 $'000 | 2022-23 $'000 | 2023-24 $'000 | 2024-25 $'000 |
| **Payment measures** |  |  |  |  |  |
| CASA supplementation | 1.1 |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental payments |  | 20,000 | - | - | - |
| **Total** |  | **20,000** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Total payment measures** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental |  | 20,000 | - | - | - |
| **Total** |  | **20,000** | **-** | **-** | **-** |

Prepared on a Government Financial Statistics (Underlying Cash) basis.

Figures displayed as a negative (-) represent a decrease in funds and a positive (+) represent an increase in funds.

1.4 Additional estimates, resourcing and variations to outcomes

The following table details the changes to the resourcing for CASA at Additional Estimates, by outcome. Table 1.3 details the Additional Estimates resulting from new measures and other variations since the 2021-22 Budget in Appropriation Bills No. 3.

Table 1.3: Additional estimates and other variations to outcomes since 2021-22 Budget

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Program impacted | 2021-22 $'000 | 2022-23 $'000 | 2023-24 $'000 | 2024-25 $'000 |
| **Outcome 1** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Departmental** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Annual appropriations** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Measure** |  |  |  |  |  |
| CASA supplementation | 1.1 | 20,000 | - | - | - |
| **Other adjustments** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Changes in Parameters | 1.1 | - | - | 72 | 161 |
| **Special appropriations** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Other Variations** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Reduction in aviation fuel receipts | 1.1 | (31,600) | - | - | - |
| **Net impact on appropriations for Outcome 1 (Departmental)** |  | **(11,600)** | **-** | **72** | **161** |
| **Total net impact on appropriations for Outcome 1** |  | **(11,600)** | **-** | **72** | **161** |

Prepared on a resourcing (i.e. appropriations available) basis.

1.5 Breakdown of additional estimates by appropriation bill

The following table details the Additional Estimates sought for CASA through Appropriation Bills Nos. 3 and 4.

Table 1.4: Appropriation Bill (No. 3) 2021-22

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2020-21 Available $'000 | 2021-22 Budget $'000 | 2021-22 Revised $'000 | Additional Estimates $'000 | Reduced Estimates $'000 |
| **Departmental programs** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Outcome 1**  Maximise aviation safety through a regulatory regime, detailed technical material on safety standards, comprehensive aviation industry oversight, risk analysis, industry consultation, education and training | 128,424 | 102,082 | 122,082 | 20,000 | - |
| **Total Departmental** | **128,424** | **102,082** | **122,082** | **20,000** | **-** |

Table 1.5: Appropriation Bill (No. 4) 2021–22

CASA is not seeking additional appropriation through Appropriation Bill (No. 4).

Section 2: Revisions to outcomes and planned performance

2.1 Changes to outcome and program structures

The outcome and program structures for CASA have not changed from that published in the 2021-22 Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development and Communications PB Statements.

**Note:**

The most recent corporate plan for CASA can be found at: [Corporate plan 2021-22 | Civil Aviation Safety Authority (casa.gov.au)](https://www.casa.gov.au/corporate-plan-2021-22)

https://www.casa.gov.au/content-search/corporate-plans/corporate-plan-2020-21.

The most recent annual performance statement can be found at: [Annual Report 2020‑21 | Civil Aviation Safety Authority (casa.gov.au)](https://www.casa.gov.au/content-search/annual-reports/annual-report-2020-21)

https://www.casa.gov.au/content-search/annual-reports/annual-report-2020-21.

2.2 Budgeted expenses and performance for Outcome 1

|  |
| --- |
| Outcome 1: Maximise aviation safety through a regulatory regime, detailed technical material on safety standards, comprehensive aviation industry oversight, risk analysis, industry consultation, education and training |

##### Budgeted expenses for Outcome 1

This table shows how much CASA intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program.

Table 2.2.1 Budgeted expenses for Outcome 1

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2020-21 Actual  $'000 | 2021-22 Revised Budget $'000 | 2022-23 Forward estimate $'000 | 2023-24 Forward estimate $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **Program 1.1: Civil Aviation Safety Authority** | | | | | |
| Revenue from Government |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (Appropriation Bill No. 1) | 128,424 | 122,082 | 74,609 | 73,183 | 40,903 |
| Special appropriations |  |  |  |  |  |
| *Special appropriation Aviation Fuel Revenues (Special Appropriation) Act 1988* | 68,720 | 85,300 | 105,600 | 107,900 | 112,700 |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the budget year (a) | (16,206) | - | 821 | 4,457 | 36,107 |
| Revenues from industry sources |  |  |  |  |  |
| Regulatory fees | 10,864 | 7,500 | 7,500 | 7,500 | 7,500 |
| RPAS levy | - | 1,400 | 25,980 | 26,370 | 28,490 |
| Other income | 987 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| Revenues from other independent sources | 259 | 150 | 190 | 290 | 500 |
| **Total expenses for Program 1.1** | **193,048** | **217,432** | **215,700** | **220,700** | **227,200** |
| **Outcome 1 totals by resource type** | | | | | |
| Revenue from Government |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (Appropriation Bill No. 1) | 128,424 | 122,082 | 74,609 | 73,183 | 40,903 |
| Special appropriations | 68,720 | 85,300 | 105,600 | 107,900 | 112,700 |
| Revenues from industry sources | 11,851 | 9,900 | 34,480 | 34,870 | 36,990 |
| Revenues from other independent sources | 259 | 150 | 190 | 290 | 500 |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the budget year (a) | (16,206) | - | 821 | 4,457 | 36,107 |
| **Total expenses for Outcome 1** | **193,048** | **217,432** | **215,700** | **220,700** | **227,200** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | Actual  2020-21 | 2021-22 |
| **Average staffing level (number)** | 819 | 832 |

Figures displayed as a negative (-) represent a decrease in funds and a positive (+) represent an increase in funds.

1. ‘Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year’ is made up of the operating result and the timing of accruals.

**Performance criteria for Outcome 1**

There has been no change to the performance criteria for Outcome 1 resulting from decisions made since the 2021-22 Budget. CASA’s detailed performance criteria can be found in the 2021-22 Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development and Communications PB Statements.

Section 3: Special account flows and budgeted financial statements

3.1 Special account flows

#### Estimates of special account flows

CASA does not maintain special accounts.

3.2 Budgeted financial statements

#### 3.2.1 Analysis of budgeted financial statements

CASA is anticipating a break-even position in 2021-22.

The forward estimates have been adjusted to take into account the effect of decreased projections in aviation fuel excise due to the impact of COVID-19 on domestic air travel. CASA is budgeting for operating losses across the forward estimates as a result of the decrease to aviation fuel excise.

#### 3.2.2 Budgeted financial statements

Table 3.2: Comprehensive income statement (showing net cost of services) for the period ended 30 June

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2020-21 Actual  $'000 | 2021-22 Revised Budget $'000 | 2022-23 Forward estimate $'000 | 2023-24 Forward estimate $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **EXPENSES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employee benefits | 130,206 | 136,247 | 140,313 | 144,501 | 148,815 |
| Suppliers | 39,473 | 56,545 | 47,952 | 47,221 | 48,578 |
| Depreciation and amortisation | 22,645 | 24,383 | 27,101 | 27,693 | 28,644 |
| Finance costs | 303 | 257 | 334 | 1,285 | 1,163 |
| Write-down and impairment of assets | 168 | - | - | - | - |
| Losses from asset sales | 253 | - | - | - | - |
| **Total expenses** | **193,048** | **217,432** | **215,700** | **220,700** | **227,200** |
| **LESS:** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **OWN-SOURCE INCOME** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Own-source revenue** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sale of goods and rendering of services | 10,864 | 8,900 | 33,480 | 33,870 | 35,990 |
| Interest | 259 | 150 | 190 | 290 | 500 |
| Other | 987 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| **Total own-source revenue** | **12,110** | **10,050** | **34,670** | **35,160** | **37,490** |
| **Total own-source income** | **12,110** | **10,050** | **34,670** | **35,160** | **37,490** |
| **Net (cost of)/contribution by services** | **(180,938)** | **(207,382)** | **(181,030)** | **(185,540)** | **(189,710)** |
| Revenue from Government | 197,144 | 207,382 | 180,209 | 181,083 | 153,603 |
| **Surplus/(deficit) attributable to the Australian Government** | **16,206** | **-** | **(821)** | **(4,457)** | **(36,107)** |
| **OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Total other comprehensive income** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Total comprehensive income/(loss) attributable to the Australian Government** | **16,206** | **-** | **(821)** | **(4,457)** | **(36,107)** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Table 3.3: Budgeted Departmental balance sheet (as at 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2020-21 Actual  $'000 | 2021-22 Revised Budget $'000 | 2022-23 Forward estimate $'000 | 2023-24 Forward estimate $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **ASSETS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 13,377 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,000 |
| Trade and other receivables | 2,067 | 3,328 | 3,608 | 3,955 | 4,422 |
| Other investments | 52,500 | 53,752 | 42,822 | 49,148 | 22,414 |
| Other financial assets | 171 | 173 | 181 | 201 | 242 |
| ***Total financial assets*** | ***68,115*** | ***61,253*** | ***50,611*** | ***57,304*** | ***31,078*** |
| **Non-financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Land and buildings | 39,767 | 31,212 | 28,221 | 66,108 | 57,751 |
| Property, plant and equipment | 8,942 | 13,515 | 30,441 | 26,722 | 25,102 |
| Intangibles | 41,725 | 44,752 | 38,817 | 32,320 | 24,850 |
| Prepayments | 2,324 | 2,839 | 2,657 | 2,670 | 2,738 |
| ***Total non-financial assets*** | ***92,758*** | ***92,318*** | ***100,136*** | ***127,820*** | ***110,441*** |
| **Total assets** | **160,873** | **153,571** | **150,747** | **185,124** | **141,519** |
| **LIABILITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Payables** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Suppliers | 5,279 | 6,026 | 5,643 | 5,668 | 5,812 |
| Other payables | 3,102 | 3,082 | 3,544 | 4,022 | 4,546 |
| ***Total payables*** | ***8,381*** | ***9,108*** | ***9,187*** | ***9,690*** | ***10,358*** |
| **Interest bearing liabilities** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Leases | 40,608 | 32,611 | 29,899 | 67,583 | 58,750 |
| ***Total interest bearing liabilities*** | ***40,608*** | ***32,611*** | ***29,899*** | ***67,583*** | ***58,750*** |
| **Provisions** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employee provisions | 40,620 | 40,588 | 41,218 | 41,865 | 42,532 |
| Other provisions | 292 | 292 | 292 | 292 | 292 |
| ***Total provisions*** | ***40,912*** | ***40,880*** | ***41,510*** | ***42,157*** | ***42,824*** |
| **Total liabilities** | **89,901** | **82,599** | **80,596** | **119,430** | **111,932** |
| **Net assets** | **70,972** | **70,972** | **70,151** | **65,694** | **29,587** |
| **EQUITY** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Parent entity interest** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Contributed equity | 3,295 | 3,295 | 3,295 | 3,295 | 3,295 |
| Reserves | 9,485 | 9,485 | 9,485 | 9,485 | 9,485 |
| Retained surplus (accumulated deficit) | 58,192 | 58,192 | 57,371 | 52,914 | 16,807 |
| **Total equity** | **70,972** | **70,972** | **70,151** | **65,694** | **29,587** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Table 3.4: Departmental statement of changes in equity — summary of movement (2021-22 Budget year)

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Retained earnings  $'000 | Asset revaluation reserve $'000 | Contributed equity/ capital $'000 | Total equity   $'000 |
| **Opening balance as at 1 July 2021** |  |  |  |  |
| Balance carried forward from previous period | 58,192 | 9,485 | 3,295 | 70,972 |
| ***Adjusted opening balance*** | ***58,192*** | ***9,485*** | ***3,295*** | ***70,972*** |
| **Comprehensive income** |  |  |  |  |
| Surplus/(deficit) for the period | - | - | - | - |
| ***Total comprehensive income*** | ***-*** | ***-*** | ***-*** | ***-*** |
| of which: |  |  |  |  |
| Attributable to the Australian Government | - | - | - | - |
| **Estimated closing balance as at 30 June 2022** | **58,192** | **9,485** | **3,295** | **70,972** |
| **Closing balance attributable to the Australian Government** | **58,192** | **9,485** | **3,295** | **70,972** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Table 3.5: Budgeted Departmental statement of cash flows (for the period ended 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2020-21 Actual  $'000 | 2021-22 Revised Budget $'000 | 2022-23 Forward estimate $'000 | 2023-24 Forward estimate $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **OPERATING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Appropriations | 128,424 | 122,082 | 74,609 | 73,183 | 40,903 |
| Receipts from Government | 68,193 | 84,048 | 105,265 | 107,562 | 112,265 |
| Sale of goods and rendering of services | 13,596 | 9,289 | 34,228 | 34,614 | 36,730 |
| Interest | 345 | 148 | 182 | 270 | 459 |
| Net GST received | 5,886 | 5,111 | 4,817 | 4,721 | 4,849 |
| Other | - | 1,009 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| ***Total cash received*** | ***216,444*** | ***221,687*** | ***220,101*** | ***221,350*** | ***196,206*** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employees | 129,765 | 135,742 | 139,220 | 143,376 | 147,626 |
| Suppliers | 45,465 | 62,388 | 53,662 | 52,684 | 54,121 |
| Interest payments on lease liability | 301 | 257 | 334 | 1,285 | 1,163 |
| ***Total cash used*** | ***175,531*** | ***198,387*** | ***193,216*** | ***197,345*** | ***202,910*** |
| **Net cash from/(used by) operating activities** | **40,913** | **23,300** | **26,885** | **24,005** | **(6,704)** |
| **INVESTING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Purchase of property, plant and equipment and intangibles | 15,780 | 21,841 | 27,967 | 8,094 | 11,197 |
| ***Total cash used*** | ***15,780*** | ***21,841*** | ***27,967*** | ***8,094*** | ***11,197*** |
| **Net cash from/(used by) investing activities** | **(15,780)** | **(21,841)** | **(27,967)** | **(8,094)** | **(11,197)** |
| **FINANCING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Principal payments on lease liability | 9,041 | 9,584 | 9,848 | 9,585 | 8,833 |
| ***Total cash used*** | ***9,041*** | ***9,584*** | ***9,848*** | ***9,585*** | ***8,833*** |
| **Net cash from/(used by) financing activities** | **(9,041)** | **(9,584)** | **(9,848)** | **(9,585)** | **(8,833)** |
| **Net increase/(decrease) in cash held** | **16,092** | **(8,125)** | **(10,930)** | **6,326** | **(26,734)** |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period | 49,785 | 65,877 | 57,752 | 46,822 | 53,148 |
| **Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period** | **65,877** | **57,752** | **46,822** | **53,148** | **26,414** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Table 3.6: Departmental capital budget statement (for the period ended 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2020-21 Actual  $'000 | 2021-22 Revised Budget $'000 | 2022-23 Forward estimate $'000 | 2023-24 Forward estimate $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **PURCHASE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Funded internally from Departmental resources (a) | 15,780 | 21,841 | 27,967 | 8,094 | 11,197 |
| **TOTAL** | **15,780** | **21,841** | **27,967** | **8,094** | **11,197** |
| **RECONCILIATION OF CASH USED TO ACQUIRE ASSETS TO ASSET MOVEMENT TABLE** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total purchases | 15,780 | 21,841 | 27,967 | 8,094 | 11,197 |
| **Total cash used to acquire assets** | **15,780** | **21,841** | **27,967** | **8,094** | **11,197** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

1. Includes funding from prior year appropriations, entity receipts and proceeds from sale of assets.

Table 3.7: Statement of Departmental asset movements (2021-22 Budget year)

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Asset category** | | | |
|  | Buildings    $'000 | Other property, plant and equipment $'000 | Computer software  and intangibles $'000 | Total    $'000 |
| **As at 1 July 2021** |  |  |  |  |
| Gross book value | - | 8,408 | 82,156 | 90,564 |
| Gross book value - ROU assets | 56,855 | 900 | - | 57,755 |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment | - | (1) | (40,431) | (40,432) |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment - ROU assets | (17,088) | (365) | - | (17,453) |
| **Opening net book balance** | **39,767** | **8,942** | **41,725** | **90,434** |
| **Capital asset additions** |  |  |  |  |
| **Estimated expenditure on new or replacement assets** |  |  |  |  |
| By purchase - other | - | 7,870 | 13,971 | 21,841 |
| By purchase - other - ROU assets | 1,587 | - | - | 1,587 |
| **Total additions** | **1,587** | **7,870** | **13,971** | **23,428** |
| **Other movements** |  |  |  |  |
| Depreciation/amortisation expense | - | (3,297) | (10,943) | (14,240) |
| Depreciation/amortisation on ROU assets | (10,143) | - | - | (10,143) |
| Other | - | - | (1) | (1) |
| Other - ROU assets | 1 | - | - | 1 |
| **Total other movements** | **(10,142)** | **(3,297)** | **(10,944)** | **(24,383)** |
| **As at 30 June 2022** |  |  |  |  |
| Gross book value | - | 16,278 | 96,126 | 112,404 |
| Gross book value - ROU assets | 58,443 | 900 | - | 59,343 |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment | - | (3,298) | (51,374) | (54,672) |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment - ROU assets | (27,231) | (365) | - | (27,596) |
| **Closing net book balance** | **31,212** | **13,515** | **44,752** | **89,479** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

National Capital Authority

Additional Estimates Statements

National Capital Authority

[Section 1: Entity overview and resources 119](#_Toc93040839)

[1.1 Strategic direction statement 119](#_Toc93040840)

[1.2 Entity resource statement 121](#_Toc93040841)

[1.3 Entity measures 122](#_Toc93040842)

[1.4 Additional estimates, resourcing and variations to outcomes 122](#_Toc93040843)

[1.5 Breakdown of additional estimates by appropriation bill 123](#_Toc93040844)

[Section 2: Revisions to outcomes and planned performance 124](#_Toc93040845)

[2.1 Changes to outcome and program structures 124](#_Toc93040846)

[2.2 Budgeted expenses and performance for outcome 1 124](#_Toc93040847)

[Section 3: Special account flows and budgeted financial statements 126](#_Toc93040848)

[3.1 Special Account Flows 126](#_Toc93040849)

[3.2 Budgeted financial statements 126](#_Toc93040850)

National Capital Authority

Section 1: Entity overview and resources

1.1 Strategic direction statement

The National Capital Authority’s (NCA) strategic direction statement has not changed from that published in the 2021–22 Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development and Communications PB Statements.

The NCA was established under the *Australian Capital Territory (Planning and Land Management) Act 1988* (the PALM Act).

The PALM Act prescribes the NCA’s powers and functions and makes it subject to general Ministerial direction. The Assistant Minister for Regional Development and Territories has administrative responsibility for the PALM Act.

On behalf of the Australian Government, the NCA performs the role of trustee and manager of areas in Canberra and the Australian Capital Territory (ACT) that are designated as National Land for the special purpose of Canberra as Australia’s National Capital. The NCA shapes the future of Canberra for all Australians through the National Capital Plan (the Plan) and related planning and development work. The NCA also manages much of the National Estate – such as Lake Burley Griffin, the National Triangle and Anzac Parade – and encourages citizens and visitors to explore Canberra’s unique characteristics and special role as the National Capital.

The functions of the NCA are set out in section 6 of the PALM Act and include:

* to prepare and administer a National Capital Plan, providing the overall planning and development framework for Canberra as Australia’s National Capital
* to keep the Plan under constant review and to propose amendments to it as required
* on behalf of the Commonwealth, to commission works to be carried out in Designated Areas in accordance with the Plan where neither a Department of State of the Commonwealth nor any Commonwealth authority has the responsibility to commission those works
* to recommend to the Minister the carrying out of works that the NCA considers desirable to maintain or enhance the character of the National Capital
* to foster an awareness of Canberra as the National Capital
* with the Minister’s approval, to perform planning services for any person or body, whether within Australia or overseas
* with the exception of the taking of water, and with the Minister’s approval, to manage National Land designated in writing by the Minister as land required for the special purposes of Canberra as the National Capital, on behalf of the Commonwealth.

The main ongoing components of the NCA’s work is to:

* support and encourage high quality planning, design and development of nationally significant parts of Canberra
* manage and enhance Commonwealth assets on National Land
* communicate the unique characteristics and importance of the National Capital to its citizens.

The NCA’s strategic priorities for the next four years are to:

* progress a significant capital works program to maintain and enhance the Commonwealth’s assets and strategic objectives including strengthening Commonwealth Avenue Bridge, upgrading key elements of Scrivener Dam and planning works for an additional diplomatic estate in North Curtin
* enhance the citizen and visitor experience and national and regional awareness of Australia’s National Capital - a place that tells the story of who we are, where we come from and our place in the world
* continue to create and maintain a National Capital that successfully balances the Griffin plan and legacy with the aspirations of a modern, dynamic city.

The NCA will deliver its strategic priorities while successfully maintaining and enhancing an extensive and valued asset base. The NCA’s work will include optimising its asset management plans, maintaining a positive safety culture, and aligning its people and resources with areas of greatest priority.

1.2 Entity resource statement

The NCA resource statement details the resourcing for the NCA at Additional Estimates. Table 1.1 shows the total resources from all sources for the 2021–22 Budget year, including variations through Appropriation Bills Nos. 3 and 4.

Table 1.1: National Capital Authority resource statement – Additional estimates for 2021–22 as at Additional Estimates February 2022

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  |  | Actual available appropriation  2020-21 $'000 | Estimate as at Budget  2021-22 $'000 | Proposed Additional Estimates  2021-22 $'000 | Total estimate at Additional Estimates 2021-22 $'000 |
| **Departmental** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Annual appropriations - ordinary annual services (a) | |  |  |  |  |
| Prior year appropriations (b) |  | 7,122 | 7,122 | - | 7,122 |
| Departmental appropriation |  | 10,949 | 10,357 | - | 10,357 |
| s74 external revenue (c) |  | 2,926 | 2,494 | - | 2,494 |
| Departmental capital budget (d) |  | 661 | 661 | 3,500 | 4,161 |
| Total Departmental annual appropriations |  | 21,658 | 20,634 | 3,500 | 24,134 |
| **Total Departmental resourcing** |  | **21,658** | **20,634** | **3,500** | **24,134** |
| **Administered** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Annual appropriations - ordinary annual services (a) | |  |  |  |  |
| Prior year appropriations (b) | | - | 1,709 | - | 1,709 |
| Outcome 1 |  | 17,384 | 16,381 | - | 16,381 |
| Administered capital budget (e) |  | 17,184 | 17,106 | (3,500) | 13,606 |
| Prior year appropriations (b) |  | - | 1,935 | - | 1,935 |
| Administered assets and liabilities (f) |  | 1,935 | 27,657 | 1,250 | 28,907 |
| Total administered annual appropriations |  | 36,503 | 64,788 | (2,250) | 62,538 |
| Total administered special appropriations (g) |  | 25 | 25 | - | 25 |
| **Total administered resourcing** |  | **36,528** | **64,813** | **(2,250)** | **62,563** |
| **Total resourcing** |  | **58,186** | **85,447** | **1,250** | **86,697** |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  |  | Actual 2020-21 | 2021-22 |
| **Average staffing level (number)** |  | 52 | 62 |

(a) Appropriation Act (No. 1) 2021-22 and Appropriation Bill (No. 3) 2021-22.

(b) Estimate at Budget has been adjusted to reflect the actual balance and/or approved amount carried from previous years for annual appropriations (refer to Note 5.1 Appropriations in the NCA’s 2020-21 Annual Report).

(c) Estimated retained revenue receipts under section 74 of the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013* (PGPA Act).

(d) Departmental capital budgets (DCBs) are not separately identified in Appropriation Act (No.1) and form part of ordinary annual services items. Please refer to Table 3.6 for further details. For accounting purposes, this amount has been designated as a 'contribution by owner'.

(e) Administered capital budgets (ACBs) are not separately identified in Appropriation Act (No. 1) and form part of ordinary annual services items. Please refer to Table 3.11 for further details. For accounting purposes, this amount is designated as a 'contribution by owner'.

(f) Appropriation Act (No. 2) 2021-22 and Appropriation Bill (No. 4) 2021-22.

(g) Repayments not provided for under other appropriations

1.3 Entity measures

Table 1.2 summarises new Government measures reflected in the NCA’s estimates since the 2021-22 Budget. The table is split into receipt and payment measures, with the affected program identified.

Table 1.2: NCA 2021-22 measures

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Program | 2021-22 $'000 | 2022-23 $'000 | 2023-24 $'000 | 2024-25 $'000 |
| **Payment measures** |  |  |  |  |  |
| National Commemorative Statues (a) | 1.2 |  |  |  |  |
| Administered payments |  | 1,250 | - | - | - |
| **Total** |  | **1,250** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Total payment measures** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered |  | 1,250 | - | - | - |
| **Total** |  | **1,250** | **-** | **-** | **-** |

Figures displayed as a negative (-) represent a decrease in funds and a positive (+) represent an increase in funds

(a) Measure relates to a decision taken not yet announced from 2021-22 Budget.

1.4 Additional estimates, resourcing and variations to outcomes

The following tables detail the changes to the resourcing for the NCA at Additional Estimates, by outcome. Table 1.3 details the additional estimates resulting from new measures and other variations since the 2021–22 Budget in Appropriation Bills Nos. 3 and 4.

Table 1.3: Additional estimates and other variations to outcomes since 2021-22 Budget

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Program impacted | 2021-22 $'000 | 2022-23 $'000 | 2023-24 $'000 | 2024-25 $'000 |
| **Outcome 1** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Administered** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Annual appropriations** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Measure** |  |  |  |  |  |
| National Commemorative Statues | 1.2 | 1,250 | - | - | - |
| **Movement of Funds** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Transfer to DCB | 1.2 | (3,500) | - | - | - |
| Operational funding (a) | 1.2 | 1,709 | - | - | - |
| Capital funding (a) | 1.2 | 1,935 | - | - | - |
| **Other variations** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Changes in Parameters | ALL | - | 62 | 192 | 368 |
| **Net impact on appropriations for Outcome 1 (administered)** |  | **1,394** | **62** | **192** | **368** |
| **Departmental** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Annual appropriations** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Movement of Funds** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Transfer from ACB | 1.1 | 3,500 | - | - | - |
| **Other variations** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Changes in Parameters | ALL | - | 21 | 65 | 112 |
| **Net impact on appropriations for Outcome 1 (Departmental)** |  | **3,500** | **21** | **65** | **112** |
| **Total net impact on appropriations for Outcome 1** |  | **4,894** | **83** | **257** | **480** |

(a) Movement of Funds from 2020-21 into 2021-22.

1.5 Breakdown of additional estimates by appropriation bill

The following tables detail the additional estimates sought for the NCA through Appropriation Bills Nos. 3 and 4.

Table 1.4: Appropriation Bill (No. 3) 2021-22

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2020-21 Available $'000 | 2021-22 Budget $'000 | 2021-22 Revised $'000 | Additional Estimates $'000 | Reduced Estimates $'000 |
| **Administered items** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Outcome 1** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Manage the strategic planning, promotion and enhancement of Canberra as the National Capital for all Australians through the development and administration of the National Capital Plan, operation of the National Capital Exhibition, delivery of education and awareness programs and works to enhance the character of the National Capital | 34,568 | 33,487 | 29,987 | - | (3,500) |
| **Total Administered** | **34,568** | **33,487** | **29,987** | **-** | **(3,500)** |
| **Departmental programs** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Outcome 1** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Manage the strategic planning, promotion and enhancement of Canberra as the National Capital for all Australians through the development and administration of the National Capital Plan, operation of the National Capital Exhibition, delivery of education and awareness programs and works to enhance the character of the National Capital | 11,610 | 11,018 | 14,518 | 3,500 | - |
| **Total Departmental** | **11,610** | **11,018** | **14,518** | **3,500** | **-** |
| **Total Administered and Departmental** | **46,178** | **44,505** | **44,505** | **3,500** | **(3,500)** |

**Table 1.5: Appropriation Bill (No. 4) 2021-22**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2020-21 Available $'000 | 2021-22 Budget $'000 | 2021-22 Revised $'000 | Additional estimates $'000 | Reduced estimates $'000 |
| **Non-operating** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered assets and liabilities | 1,935 | 27,657 | 28,907 | 1,250 | - |
| **Total non-operating** | **1,935** | **27,657** | **28,907** | **1,250** | **-** |
| **Total other services** | **1,935** | **27,657** | **28,907** | **1,250** | **-** |

Section 2: Revisions to outcomes and planned performance

2.1 Changes to outcome and program structures

The outcome and program structures for the NCA have not changed from those published in the 2021–22 Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development and Communications PB Statements.

2.2 Budgeted expenses and performance for Outcome 1

|  |
| --- |
| **Outcome 1: Manage the strategic planning, promotion and enhancement of Canberra as the National Capital for all Australians through the development and administration of the National Capital Plan, operation of the National Capital Exhibition, delivery of education and awareness programs and works to enhance the character of the National Capital** |

Budgeted expenses for Outcome 1

This table shows how much the NCA intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program, as well as by Administered and Departmental funding sources.

Table 2.2.1: Budgeted expenses for Outcome 1

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2020-21 Actual  $'000 | 2021-22 Revised Budget  $'000 | 2022-23 Forward estimate  $'000 | | | 2023-24 Forward estimate  $'000 | | 2024-25 Forward estimate  $'000 | |
| **Program 1.1: National Capital Functions** | | | | | | | | | |
| Departmental expenses |  |  |  | | |  | |  | |
| Departmental appropriation | 11,528 | 10,357 | 10,279 | | | 10,370 | | 9,715 | |
| s74 retained revenue receipts (a) | 2,926 | 2,494 | 2,660 | | | 2,775 | | 2,775 | |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year (b) | 1,340 | 1,150 | 1,156 | | | 1,295 | | 1,289 | |
| **Total Departmental expenses** | **15,794** | **14,001** | **14,095** | | | **14,440** | | **13,779** | |
| **Total expenses for Program 1.1** | **15,794** | **14,001** | **14,095** | | | **14,440** | | **13,779** | |
| **Program 1.2: National Capital Estate** | | | | | | | | |
| Administered expenses |  |  | |  |  | |  | |
| Ordinary Annual Services (*Appropriation Act No. 1* and Bill No. 3) | 16,019 | 18,090 | | 17,124 | 18,170 | | 19,562 | |
| Special Appropriations |  |  | |  |  | |  | |
| *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013* | 25 | 25 | | 25 | 25 | | 25 | |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year (c) | 25,657 | 26,678 | | 26,592 | 26,647 | | 26,647 | |
| **Total Administered expenses** | **41,701** | **44,793** | | **43,741** | **44,842** | | **46,234** | |
| **Total expenses for Program 1.2** | **41,701** | **44,793** | | **43,741** | **44,842** | | **46,234** | |

Table 2.2.1 Budgeted expenses for Outcome 1 (continued)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2020-21 Actual  $'000 | 2021-22 Revised Budget  $'000 | 2022-23 Forward estimate  $'000 | | | 2023-24 Forward estimate  $'000 | | 2024-25 Forward estimate  $'000 | |
| **Outcome 1 Totals by appropriation type** | | | | | | | | |
| Administered expenses |  |  | |  |  | |  | |
| Ordinary Annual Services (*Appropriation Act No. 1* and Bill No. 3) | 16,019 | 18,090 | | 17,124 | 18,170 | | 19,562 | |
| Special Appropriations |  |  | |  |  | |  | |
| *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013* | 25 | 25 | | 25 | 25 | | 25 | |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year (c) | 25,657 | 26,678 | | 26,592 | 26,647 | | 26,647 | |
| **Total Administered expenses** | **41,701** | **44,793** | | **43,741** | **44,842** | | **46,234** | |
| Departmental expenses |  |  | |  |  | |  | |
| Departmental appropriation | 11,528 | 10,357 | | 10,279 | 10,370 | | 9,715 | |
| s74 retained revenue receipts (a) | 2,926 | 2,494 | | 2,660 | 2,775 | | 2,775 | |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year (b) | 1,340 | 1,150 | | 1,156 | 1,295 | | 1,289 | |
| **Total Departmental expenses** | **15,794** | **14,001** | | **14,095** | **14,440** | | **13,779** | |
| **Total expenses for Outcome 1** | **57,495** | **58,794** | | **57,836** | **59,282** | | **60,013** | |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | Actual  2020-21 | 2021-22 |
| **Average staffing level (number)** | 52 | 62 |

(a) Estimated expenses incurred in relation to receipts retained under section 74 of the PGPA Act.

(b) Departmental ‘Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year’ is made up of depreciation and amortisation expenses and resources received free of charge.

(c) Administered ‘Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year’ is made up of depreciation and amortisation expenses and expenses related to the write-down of assets.

Performance criteria for Outcome 1

There has been no change to the performance criteria for Outcome 1 resulting from the decisions made since 2021-22 Budget. The NCA’s detailed performance criteria can be found in the 2021‑22 Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development and Communications PB Statements.

Section 3: Special account flows and budgeted financial statements

3.1 Special Account Flows

Estimates of special account flows and balances

The NCA does not maintain Special Accounts.

3.2 Budgeted financial statements

#### 3.2.1 Analysis of budgeted financial statements

An analysis of the NCA’s financial position, as reflected in the budgeted departmental financial statements and administered schedules for 2021–22, is provided below.

**Departmental comprehensive income statement**

The NCA reported an operating loss of $1.0 million in 2020-21, adjusted for depreciation and amortisation expenses. The loss reflects the impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic, which affected the NCA’s own source revenue from March 2020.

The NCA is budgeting for break-even operating results in 2021-22 and the forward years. Total revenue from Government over the budget and forward years has been adjusted to take account of indexation and efficiency dividends. Revenue from other sources principally reflects the recovery of costs for the provision of services, revenue from events and rental income.

**Budgeted Departmental balance sheet**

From 2020-21 levels of departmental capital funding return to the lower pre‑modernisation funding amounts. However, in 2021-22 there is a one-off transfer of $3.5 million from administered capital to departmental capital.

**Schedule of budgeted income and expenses administered on behalf of Government**

Revenue from administered activities primarily includes pay parking revenue, lease revenue on diplomatic land and user charges, which are returned in full to the Budget.

In 2021-22, the NCA will receive appropriation of $16.4 million for supplier expenses including operating expenses associated with the administration of the pay parking program, maintenance of the National Estate and the insurance premium for risks associated with assets on National Land.

**Schedule of budgeted assets and liabilities administered on behalf of Government**

In 2021-22, the NCA received appropriation of $17.1 million for activities it administers on behalf of the Government. However, $3.5 million of this is being transferred to departmental capital (a one-off transfer). The reduced appropriation of $13.6 million is directly linked to the administered capital budget and will be used to replace and upgrade existing administered assets.

#### 3.2.2 Budgeted financial statements

Table 3.2: Comprehensive income statement (showing net cost of services) for the period ended 30 June

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2020-21 Actual  $'000 | 2021-22 Revised Budget $'000 | 2022-23 Forward estimate $'000 | 2023-24 Forward estimate $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **EXPENSES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employee benefits | 6,395 | 7,402 | 7,622 | 7,816 | 7,198 |
| Suppliers | 7,744 | 5,164 | 5,030 | 5,037 | 4,995 |
| Depreciation and amortisation | 1,647 | 1,427 | 1,439 | 1,584 | 1,584 |
| Write-down and impairment of assets | 4 | - | - | - | - |
| Finance costs | 4 | 8 | 4 | 3 | 2 |
| **Total expenses** | **15,794** | **14,001** | **14,095** | **14,440** | **13,779** |
| **LESS:** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **OWN-SOURCE INCOME** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Own-source revenue** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sale of goods and rendering of services | 2,878 | 2,494 | 2,660 | 2,775 | 2,775 |
| Other sources of non-taxation revenue | 48 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| **Total own-source revenue** | **2,926** | **2,544** | **2,710** | **2,825** | **2,825** |
| **Net (cost of)/contribution by services** | **(12,868)** | **(11,457)** | **(11,385)** | **(11,615)** | **(10,954)** |
| Revenue from Government | 10,949 | 10,357 | 10,279 | 10,370 | 9,715 |
| **Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to the Australian Government** | **(1,919)** | **(1,100)** | **(1,106)** | **(1,245)** | **(1,239)** |
| **OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Changes in asset revaluation reserves | (359) | - | - | - | - |
| **Total other comprehensive income** | **(359)** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Total comprehensive income/(loss) attributable to the Australian Government** | **(2,278)** | **(1,100)** | **(1,106)** | **(1,245)** | **(1,239)** |
| **Note: Impact of net cash appropriation arrangements** | | | | | |
| **Total comprehensive income/(loss) - as per statement of comprehensive income** | **(2,278)** | **(1,100)** | **(1,106)** | **(1,245)** | **(1,239)** |
| plus: depreciation/amortisation expenses previously funded through revenue appropriation (a) | 1,316 | 1,088 | 1,100 | 1,245 | 1,245 |
| plus: depreciation right-of-use assets (b) | 331 | 339 | 339 | 339 | 339 |
| less: principal repayments - leased assets (b) | (352) | (327) | (333) | (339) | (345) |
| **Net Cash Operating Surplus/ (Deficit)** | **(983)** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis

(a) From 2010–11, the Government introduced net cash appropriation arrangements where Appropriation Act No. 1 or Bill No. 3 revenue appropriations for the depreciation/amortisation expenses of non-corporate Commonwealth entities (and select corporate Commonwealth entities) were replaced with a separate capital budget (the Departmental Capital Budget, or DCB) provided through Appropriation Act No. 1 or Bill No. 3 equity appropriations. For information regarding DCBs, please refer to Table 3.6 Departmental Capital Budget Statement.

(b) Applies to lease arrangements under AASB 16 Leases.

Table 3.3: Budgeted Departmental balance sheet (as at 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2020-21 Actual  $'000 | 2021-22 Revised Budget $'000 | 2022-23 Forward estimate $'000 | 2023-24 Forward estimate $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **ASSETS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 159 | 159 | 159 | 159 | 159 |
| Trade and other receivables | 5,762 | 5,762 | 5,762 | 5,762 | 5,762 |
| ***Total financial assets*** | **5,921** | **5,921** | **5,921** | **5,921** | **5,921** |
| **Non-financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Land and buildings | 11,551 | 15,998 | 15,549 | 14,560 | 13,761 |
| Property, plant and equipment | 1,945 | 1,975 | 1,930 | 2,363 | 2,391 |
| Intangibles | 3,295 | 3,231 | 2,957 | 2,607 | 2,457 |
| Heritage and cultural assets | 201 | 218 | 213 | 208 | 223 |
| Other non-financial assets | 124 | 124 | 124 | 124 | 124 |
| **Total non-financial assets** | **17,116** | **21,546** | **20,773** | **19,862** | **18,956** |
| **Total assets** | **23,037** | **27,467** | **26,694** | **25,783** | **24,877** |
| **LIABILITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Payables** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Suppliers | 973 | 1,019 | 1,019 | 1,019 | 1,019 |
| Other payables | 4,384 | 4,384 | 4,384 | 4,384 | 4,384 |
| **Total payables** | **5,357** | **5,403** | **5,403** | **5,403** | **5,403** |
| **Interest bearing liabilities** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Leases | 33 | 1,356 | 1,023 | 684 | 339 |
| **Total interest bearing liabilities** | **33** | **1,356** | **1,023** | **684** | **339** |
| **Provisions** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employee provisions | 2,033 | 2,033 | 2,033 | 2,033 | 2,033 |
| **Total provisions** | **2,033** | **2,033** | **2,033** | **2,033** | **2,033** |
| **Total liabilities** | **7,423** | **8,792** | **8,459** | **8,120** | **7,775** |
| **Net assets** | **15,614** | **15,175** | **14,735** | **14,163** | **13,602** |
| **EQUITY** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Contributed equity | 16,078 | 20,239 | 20,905 | 21,578 | 22,256 |
| Reserves | 9,186 | 9,186 | 9,186 | 9,186 | 9,186 |
| Retained surplus/(accumulated deficit) | (9,650) | (10,750) | (11,856) | (13,101) | (14,340) |
| **Total equity** | **15,614** | **18,675** | **18,235** | **17,663** | **17,102** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Table 3.4: Departmental statement of changes in equity — summary of movement (2021-22 Budget year)

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Retained | Asset | Contributed | Total |
|  | earnings | revaluation | equity/ | equity |
|  |  | reserve | capital |  |
|  | $'000 | $'000 | $'000 | $'000 |
| **Opening balance as at 1 July 2021** |  |  |  |  |
| Balance carried forward from previous period | (9,650) | 9,186 | 16,078 | 15,614 |
| **Adjusted opening balance** | **(9,650)** | **9,186** | **16,078** | **15,614** |
| **Comprehensive income** |  |  |  |  |
| Surplus/(deficit) for the period | (1,100) | - | - | (1,100) |
| **Total comprehensive income** | **(1,100)** | **-** | **-** | **(1,100)** |
| of which: |  |  |  |  |
| Attributable to the Australian Government | (1,100) | - | - | (1,100) |
| **Transactions with owners** |  |  |  |  |
| Contribution by owners |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental Capital Budget (DCBs) | - | - | 4,161 | 4,161 |
| **Sub-total transactions with owners** | **-** | **-** | **4,161** | **4,161** |
| **Closing balance attributable to the Australian Government** | **(10,750)** | **9,186** | **20,239** | **18,675** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Table 3.5: Budgeted Departmental statement of cash flows (for the period ended 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2020-21 Actual  $'000 | 2021-22 Revised Budget $'000 | 2022-23 Forward estimate $'000 | 2023-24 Forward estimate $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **OPERATING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Appropriations | 15,370 | 10,357 | 10,279 | 10,370 | 9,715 |
| Sale of goods and rendering of services | 3,788 | 2,494 | 2,660 | 2,775 | 2,775 |
| Net GST received | 62 | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 198 | - | - | - | - |
| **Total cash received** | **19,418** | **12,851** | **12,939** | **13,145** | **12,490** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employees | 6,368 | 7,402 | 7,622 | 7,816 | 7,198 |
| Suppliers | 7,813 | 5,117 | 4,980 | 4,987 | 4,945 |
| Interest payments on lease liability | 4 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 |
| s74 External Revenue transferred to the OPA | 4,947 | - | - | - | - |
| **Total cash used** | **19,132** | **12,524** | **12,606** | **12,806** | **12,145** |
| **Net cash from/(used by) operating activities** | **286** | **327** | **333** | **339** | **345** |
| **INVESTING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Purchase of property, plant and equipment and intangibles | 2,326 | 4,161 | 666 | 673 | 678 |
| **Total cash used** | **2,326** | **4,161** | **666** | **673** | **678** |
| **Net cash from/(used by) investing activities** | **(2,326)** | **(4,161)** | **(666)** | **(673)** | **(678)** |
| **FINANCING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Contributed equity | 2,360 | 4,161 | 666 | 673 | 678 |
| **Total cash received** | **2,360** | **4,161** | **666** | **673** | **678** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Principal Repayments - Leased Assets | 352 | 327 | 333 | 339 | 345 |
| ***Total cash used*** | ***352*** | ***327*** | ***333*** | ***339*** | ***345*** |
| **Net cash from/(used by) financing activities** | **2,008** | **3,834** | **333** | **334** | **333** |
| **Net increase/(decrease) in cash held** | **(32)** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period | 191 | 159 | 159 | 159 | 159 |
| **Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period** | **159** | **159** | **159** | **159** | **159** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Table 3.6: Departmental capital budget statement (for the period ended 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2020-21 Actual  $'000 | 2021-22 Revised Budget $'000 | 2022-23 Forward estimate $'000 | 2023-24 Forward estimate $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **NEW CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB) | 661 | 4,161 | 666 | 673 | 678 |
| **Total new capital appropriations** | **661** | **4,161** | **666** | **673** | **678** |
| **Provided for:** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Purchase of non-financial assets | 661 | 4,161 | 666 | 673 | 678 |
| **Total items** | **661** | **4,161** | **666** | **673** | **678** |
| **PURCHASE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Funded by capital appropriations – DCB (a) | 661 | 4,161 | 666 | 673 | 678 |
| Funded internally from Departmental resources | 1,665 | - | - | - | - |
| **Total** | **2,326** | **4,161** | **666** | **673** | **678** |
| Total purchases | 2,326 | 4,161 | 666 | 673 | 678 |
| **Total cash used to acquire assets** | **2,326** | **4,161** | **666** | **673** | **678** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

1. Includes purchases from current and previous years’ Departmental Capital Budgets (DCBs).

Table 3.7: Statement of Departmental asset movements (2021-22 Budget year)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Asset category** | | | | |
|  | Buildings  $'000 | Other property, plant and equipment  $'000 | Heritage and cultural assets  $'000 | Computer software and intangibles  $'000 | Total  $'000 |
| **As at 1 July 2021** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Gross book value | 12,158 | 2,204 | 206 | 5,493 | 20,061 |
| Gross book value - ROU | 662 | - | - | - | 662 |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment | (607) | (246) | (5) | (2,198) | (3,056) |
| Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment – ROU assets | (662) | (13) | - | - | (675) |
| **Opening net book balance** | **11,551** | **1,945** | **201** | **3,295** | **16,992** |
| **Capital asset additions** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Estimated expenditure on new or replacement assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| By purchase - appropriation ordinary annual services (a) | 3,595 | 268 | 20 | 278 | 4,161 |
| By purchase - appropriation ordinary annual services – ROU assets | 1,696 | - | - | - | 1,696 |
| **Total additions** | **5,291** | **268** | **20** | **278** | **5,857** |
| **Other movements** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Depreciation/amortisation expense | (505) | (238) | (3) | (342) | (1,088) |
| Depreciation/amortisation on ROU | (339) | - | - | - | (339) |
| **Total other movements** | **(844)** | **(238)** | **(3)** | **(342)** | **(1,427)** |
| **As at 30 June 2022** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Gross book value | 15,753 | 2,472 | 226 | 5,771 | 24,222 |
| Gross book value - ROU | 2,358 | - | - | - | 2,358 |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment | (1,112) | (484) | (8) | (2,540) | (4,144) |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment - ROU | (1,001) | (13) | - | - | (1,014) |
| **Closing net book balance** | **15,998** | **1,975** | **218** | **3,231** | **21,422** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

1. ‘Appropriation ordinary annual services’ refers to funding provided through Appropriation Act (No. 1) 2021-22 and Bill (No. 3) 2021–22 for DCBs.

Table 3.8: Schedule of budgeted income and expenses administered on behalf of Government (for the period ended 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2020-21 Actual  $'000 | 2021-22 Revised Budget $'000 | 2022-23 Forward estimate $'000 | 2023-24 Forward estimate $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **EXPENSES ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Supplier expenses | 16,044 | 18,115 | 17,149 | 18,195 | 19,587 |
| Depreciation and amortisation | 22,764 | 24,678 | 24,592 | 24,647 | 24,647 |
| Write-down and impairment of assets | 2,893 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| **Total expenses administered on behalf of Government** | **41,701** | **44,793** | **43,741** | **44,842** | **46,234** |
| **LESS:** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **OWN-SOURCE INCOME** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Non-taxation revenue** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sale of goods and rendering of services | 21,829 | 18,732 | 28,409 | 29,312 | 30,190 |
| Other revenue | 991 | 10 | 10 | 12 | 12 |
| **Total non-taxation revenue** | **22,820** | **18,742** | **28,419** | **29,324** | **30,202** |
| **Total own-source income administered on behalf of Government** | **22,820** | **18,742** | **28,419** | **29,324** | **30,202** |
| **Net (cost of)/contribution by services** | **(18,881)** | **(26,051)** | **(15,322)** | **(15,518)** | **(16,032)** |
| **Surplus/(Deficit)** | **(18,881)** | **(26,051)** | **(15,322)** | **(15,518)** | **(16,032)** |
| **OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Changes in asset revaluation reserves | 39,558 | - | - | - | - |
| **Total other comprehensive income** | **39,558** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Total comprehensive income/(loss) attributable to the Australian Government** | **20,677** | **(26,051)** | **(15,322)** | **(15,518)** | **(16,032)** |
| Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis. | | | | | |

Table 3.9: Schedule of budgeted assets and liabilities administered on behalf of Government (as at 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2020-21 Actual  $'000 | 2021-22 Revised Budget $'000 | 2022-23 Forward estimate $'000 | 2023-24 Forward estimate $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **ASSETS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 559 | 559 | 559 | 559 | 559 |
| Receivables | 1,997 | 1,997 | 1,997 | 1,997 | 1,997 |
| ***Total financial assets*** | ***2,556*** | ***2,556*** | ***2,556*** | ***2,556*** | ***2,556*** |
| **Non-financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Land and buildings | 522,727 | 522,508 | 522,310 | 521,560 | 521,310 |
| Property, plant and equipment | 418,411 | 433,494 | 468,446 | 505,820 | 500,561 |
| Heritage and cultural assets | 54,212 | 55,197 | 57,397 | 56,597 | 56,397 |
| Intangibles | 3,380 | 3,366 | 4,321 | 4,271 | 4,251 |
| ***Total non-financial assets*** | ***998,730*** | ***1,014,565*** | ***1,052,474*** | ***1,088,248*** | ***1,082,519*** |
| **Total assets administered on behalf of Government** | **1,001,286** | **1,017,121** | **1,055,030** | **1,090,804** | **1,085,075** |
| **LIABILITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Payables** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Suppliers | 5,775 | 5,775 | 5,775 | 5,775 | 5,775 |
| Other payables | 21,407 | 21,407 | 21,407 | 21,407 | 21,407 |
| ***Total payables*** | ***27,182*** | ***27,182*** | ***27,182*** | ***27,182*** | ***27,182*** |
| **Total liabilities administered on behalf of Government** | **27,182** | **27,182** | **27,182** | **27,182** | **27,182** |
| **Net assets/(liabilities)** | **974,104** | **989,939** | **1,027,848** | **1,063,622** | **1,057,893** |
| Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis. | | | | | |

Table 3.10: Schedule of budgeted administered cash flows (for the period ended 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2020-21 Actual  $'000 | 2021-22 Revised Budget $'000 | 2022-23 Forward estimate $'000 | 2023-24 Forward estimate $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **OPERATING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sales of goods and rendering of services | 24,118 | 18,732 | 28,409 | 29,312 | 30,190 |
| GST received | 1,447 | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 22 | 10 | 10 | 12 | 12 |
| ***Total cash received*** | ***25,587*** | ***18,742*** | ***28,419*** | ***29,324*** | ***30,202*** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Suppliers | 22,151 | 18,115 | 17,149 | 18,195 | 19,587 |
| ***Total cash used*** | ***22,151*** | ***18,115*** | ***17,149*** | ***18,195*** | ***19,587*** |
| **Net cash from/(used by) operating activities** | **3,436** | **627** | **11,270** | **11,129** | **10,615** |
| **INVESTING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Purchase of property plant and equipment and intangibles | 16,084 | 42,513 | 64,501 | 62,421 | 18,918 |
| ***Total cash used*** | ***16,084*** | ***42,513*** | ***64,501*** | ***62,421*** | ***18,918*** |
| **Net cash from/(used by) investing activities** | **(16,084)** | **(42,513)** | **(64,501)** | **(62,421)** | **(18,918)** |
| **Net increase/(decrease) in cash held** | **(12,648)** | **(41,886)** | **(53,231)** | **(51,292)** | **(8,303)** |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of reporting period | 75 | 559 | 559 | 559 | 559 |
| Cash from Official Public Account for: |  |  |  |  |  |
| - Appropriations | 38,539 | 60,628 | 81,650 | 80,616 | 38,505 |
| Total cash from Official Public Account | 38,539 | 60,628 | 81,650 | 80,616 | 38,505 |
| Cash to Official Public Account for: |  |  |  |  |  |
| - Other Transfers | 25,407 | 18,742 | 28,419 | 29,324 | 30,202 |
| Total cash to Official Public Account | 25,407 | 18,742 | 28,419 | 29,324 | 30,202 |
| **Cash and cash equivalents at end of the reporting period** | **559** | **559** | **559** | **559** | **559** |
| Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis. | | | | | |

Table 3.11: Schedule of administered capital budget (for the period ended 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2020-21 Actual  $'000 | 2021-22 Revised Budget $'000 | 2022-23 Forward estimate $'000 | 2023-24 Forward estimate $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **NEW CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Capital budget - Act 1 (ACB) | 17,184 | 13,606 | 14,261 | 14,331 | 14,546 |
| Administered assets and liabilities - Act 2 | 1,935 | 28,907 | 50,240 | 48,090 | 4,372 |
| **Total new capital appropriations** | **19,119** | **42,513** | **64,501** | **62,421** | **18,918** |
| **Provided for:** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Purchase of non-financial assets | 19,119 | *42,513* | 64,501 | 62,421 | 18,918 |
| **Total items** | **19,119** | **42,513** | **64,501** | **62,421** | **18,918** |
| **PURCHASE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Funded by capital appropriations - ACB (a) | 17,184 | 13,606 | 14,261 | 14,331 | 14,546 |
| Funded by capital appropriation | 1,935 | 28,907 | 50,240 | 48,090 | 4,372 |
| **Total** | **19,119** | **42,513** | **64,501** | **62,421** | **18,918** |
| **RECONCILIATION OF CASH USED TO ACQUIRE ASSETS TO ASSET MOVEMENT TABLE** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total accrual purchases | 19,119 | 42,513 | 64,501 | 62,421 | 18,918 |
| **Total cash used to acquire assets** | **19,119** | **42,513** | **64,501** | **62,421** | **18,918** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

1. Includes purchases from current and previous years’ Administered Capital Budgets (ACBs).

Table 3.12: Statement of administered asset movements (2021-22 Budget year)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Asset category** | | | | | |
|  | Land  $'000 | Buildings  $'000 | Other property, plant and equipment  $'000 | Heritage and cultural assets  $'000 | Computer software and intangibles  $'000 | Total  $'000 |
| **As at 1 July 2021** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Gross book value | 503,230 | 18,844 | 420,130 | 55,413 | 4,007 | 1,001,624 |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortisation | (16) | 669 | (1,719) | (1,201) | (627) | (2,894) |
| **Opening net book balance** | **503,214** | **19,513** | **418,411** | **54,212** | **3,380** | **998,730** |
| **Capital asset additions** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Estimated expenditure on new or replacement assets** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| By purchase – appropriation equity (a) | **-** | - | 28,907 | - | - | 28,907 |
| By purchase - appropriation ordinary annual services (b) | - | 476 | 11,223 | 1,876 | 31 | 13,606 |
| **Total additions** | **-** | **476** | **40,130** | **1,876** | **31** | **42,513** |
| **Other movements** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Depreciation/ amortisation expense | - | (695) | (23,047) | (891) | (45) | (24,678) |
| Other | - | - | (2,000) | - | - | (2,000) |
| **Total other movements** | **-** | **(695)** | **(25,047)** | **(891)** | **(45)** | **(26,678)** |
| **As at 30 June 2022** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Gross book value | 503,230 | 19,320 | 458,260 | 57,289 | 4,038 | 1,042,137 |
| Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation | (16) | (26) | (24,766) | (2,092) | (672) | (27,572) |
| **Closing net book balance** | **503,214** | **19,294** | **433,494** | **55,197** | **3,366** | **1,014,565** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

1. ‘Appropriation equity’ refers to Administered Assets and Liabilities appropriations provided through Appropriation Act (No. 2) 2021-22.
2. ‘Appropriation ordinary annual services’ refers to funding provided through Appropriation Act (No. 1) 2021-22 ACBs.

National Film and Sound Archive of Australia

Additional Estimates Statements

National Film and Sound Archive of Australia

[Section 1: Entity overview and resources 143](#_Toc93405240)

[1.1 Strategic direction statement 143](#_Toc93405241)

[1.2 Entity resource statement 144](#_Toc93405242)

[1.3 Entity measures 145](#_Toc93405243)

[1.4 Additional estimates, resourcing and variations to outcomes 145](#_Toc93405244)

[1.5 Breakdown of additional estimates by appropriation bill 146](#_Toc93405245)

[Section 2: Revisions to outcomes and planned performance 147](#_Toc93405246)

[2.1 Changes to outcome and program structures 147](#_Toc93405247)

[2.2 Budgeted expenses and performance for Outcome 1 147](#_Toc93405248)

[Section 3: Special account flows and budgeted financial statements 149](#_Toc93405249)

[3.1 Special Account Flows 149](#_Toc93405250)

[3.2 Budgeted financial statements 149](#_Toc93405251)

National Film and Sound Archive of Australia

Section 1: Entity overview and resources

1.1 Strategic direction statement

The legislative functions of the National Film and Sound Archive of Australia (NFSA) are outlined in the *National Film and Sound Archive of Australia Act 2008*. The NFSA is Australia’s premier audio-visual archive and a place of engagement with Australian audio-visual production past and present.

The NFSA’s mission is to collect and preserve Australian film, recorded sound, broadcast and new media, and their associated documents and artefacts, and to share the collection with audiences across Australia and overseas.

The NFSA exists to perform three vital functions:

* collect audio visual works and associated documentation that reflect all aspects of Australian life and our diverse communities
* preserve the collection in accordance with international standards and working within our resources, to ensure permanent access
* share the collection so its stories form an ongoing part of the evolution of our culture.

1.2 Entity resource statement

The NFSA resource statement details the resourcing for the NFSA at Additional Estimates. Table 1.1 shows the total resources from all sources for the 2021-22 Budget year, including variations through Appropriation Bills No. 3 and No. 4 and special appropriations.

Table 1.1: NFSA resource statement — Additional estimates for 2021­­-22 as at Additional Estimates February 2022

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Actual available appropriation  2020-21 $'000 | Estimate as at Budget  2021-22 $'000 | Proposed Additional Estimates  2021-22 $'000 | Total estimate at Additional Estimates 2021-22 $'000 |
| **Opening balance/cash reserves at 1 July** | **1,324** | **2,114** | **(1,194)** | **920** |
| **Funds from Government** |  |  |  |  |
| Annual appropriations - ordinary annual services (a) |  |  |  |  |
| Outcome 1 | 26,535 | 25,084 | 2,942 | 28,026 |
| Annual appropriations - other services (b) |  |  |  |  |
| Equity injection | 809 | 809 | 3,518 | 4,327 |
| Total annual appropriations | 27,344 | 25,893 | 6,460 | 32,353 |
| Amounts received from related entities |  |  |  |  |
| Amounts from portfolio department (c) | 3,025 | 1,000 | - | 1,000 |
| Total amounts received from related entities | 3,025 | 1,000 | - | 1,000 |
| **Total funds from Government** | **30,369** | **26,893** | **6,460** | **33,353** |
| **Funds from other sources** |  |  |  |  |
| Interest | 71 | 200 | - | 200 |
| Royalties | 151 | 195 | - | 195 |
| Sale of goods and services | 760 | 741 | - | 741 |
| Other | 763 | 590 | - | 590 |
| **Total funds from other sources** | **1,745** | **1,726** | **-** | **1,726** |
| **Total net resourcing for NFSA** | **33,438** | **30,733** | **5,266** | **35,999** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | Actual  2020-21 | 2021-22 |
| **Average staffing level (number)** | 164 | 174 |

1. Appropriation Act (No. 1) 2021-22 and Appropriation Bill (No. 3) 2021-22.
2. Appropriation Act (No. 2) 2021-22 and Appropriation Bill (No. 4) 2021-22.
3. Funding provided by the portfolio department that is not specified within the Annual Appropriation Bills as a payment to the NFSA.

The NFSA is not directly appropriated as it is a Corporate Commonwealth Entity. Appropriations are made to the Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development and Communications (a Non-Corporate Commonwealth Entity), which are then paid to the NFSA and considered “Departmental” for all purposes.

1.3 Entity measures

Table 1.2 summarises new Government measures taken since the 2021-22 Budget. The table is split into receipt and payment measures, with the affected program identified.

Table 1.2: NFSA 2021-22 measures since Budget

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Program | 2021-22 $'000 | 2022-23 $'000 | 2023-24 $'000 | 2024-25 $'000 |
| **Payment measures** |  |  |  |  |  |
| National Collecting Institutions - Upgrading Digital Capacity | 1.1 |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental payments |  | 6,460 | 11,901 | 13,667 | 9,895 |
| **Total** |  | **6,460** | **11,901** | **13,667** | **9,895** |
| **Total payment measures** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental |  | 6,460 | 11,901 | 13,667 | 9,895 |
| **Total** |  | **6,460** | **11,901** | **13,667** | **9,895** |

Figures displayed as a negative (-) represent a decrease in funds and a positive (+) represent an increase in funds.

1.4 Additional estimates, resourcing and variations to outcomes

The following table details the changes to the resourcing for the NFSA at Additional Estimates, by outcome. Table 1.3 details the additional estimates resulting from new measures and other variations since the 2021-22 Budget in Appropriation Bills Nos. 3 and 4.

Table 1.3: Additional estimates and other variations to outcomes since 2021–22 Budget

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Program impacted | 2021-22 $'000 | 2022-23 $'000 | 2023-24 $'000 | 2024-25 $'000 |
| **Appropriation Bill No. 3** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Outcome 1** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Departmental** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Annual appropriations** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Measures** |  |  |  |  |  |
| National Collecting Institutions - Upgrading Digital Capacity | 1.1 | 2,942 | 4,316 | 5,737 | 5,831 |
| **Other variations** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Parameter adjustments |  | - | 44 | 128 | 235 |
| **Net impact on appropriations for Outcome 1 (Appropriation Bill No. 3)** |  | **2,942** | **4,360** | **5,865** | **6,066** |
| **Appropriation Bill No. 4**  **Outcome 1** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Departmental** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Annual appropriations – other services** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Measures** |  |  |  |  |  |
| National Collecting Institutions - Upgrading Digital Capacity | 1.1 | 3,518 | 7,585 | 7,930 | 4,064 |
| **Total non-operating** |  | **3,518** | **7,585** | **7,930** | **4,064** |
| **Total Appropriation Bill No. 4** |  | **3,518** | **7,585** | **7,930** | **4,064** |

Prepared on a resourcing (i.e. appropriations available) basis.

1.5 Breakdown of additional estimates by appropriation bill

The following tables detail the additional estimates sought for the entity through Appropriation Bills No. 3 and 4.

Table 1.4: Appropriation Bill (No. 3) 2021–22

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2020-21 Available $'000 | 2021-22 Budget $'000 | 2021-22 Revised $'000 | Additional Estimates $'000 | Reduced Estimates $'000 |
| **Departmental programs** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Outcome 1**  Increased engagement with Australia’s audiovisual culture past and present through developing, preserving, maintaining and promoting the national audio-visual collection of historic and cultural significance | 26,535 | 25,084 | 28,026 | 2,942 | - |
| **Total Departmental** | **26,535** | **25,084** | **28,026** | **2,942** | **-** |

Table 1.5: Appropriation Bill (No. 4) 2021–22

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2020-21 Available $'000 | 2021-22 Budget $'000 | 2021-22 Revised $'000 | Additional Estimates $'000 | Reduced Estimates $'000 |
| **Non-operating** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Equity injections | 809 | 809 | 4,327 | 3,518 | - |
| **Total non-operating** | **809** | **809** | **4,327** | **3,518** | **-** |

Section 2: Revisions to outcomes and planned performance

2.1 Changes to outcome and program structures

There has been no revision to the NFSA’s outcome and program structure since the 2021-22 Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development and Communications PB Statements.

The most recent corporate plan for NFSA can be found at:

www.nfsa.gov.au/about/corporate-information/publications/corporate-plan.

The most recent annual performance statement can be found at:

[www.nfsa.gov.au/about/corporate-information/publications/annual-reports](http://www.nfsa.gov.au/about/corporate-information/publications/annual-reports)

2.2 Budgeted expenses and performance for Outcome 1

|  |
| --- |
| Outcome 1: Increased engagement with Australia’s audiovisual culture past and present through developing, preserving, maintaining and promoting the national audio-visual collection of historic and cultural significance |

##### Budgeted expenses for Outcome 1

This table shows how much the NFSA intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program, as well as by Departmental funding sources.

Table 2.2.1: Budgeted expenses for Outcome 1

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2020-21 Actual  $'000 | 2021-22 Revised Budget $'000 | 2022-23 Forward estimate $'000 | 2023-24 Forward estimate $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **Program 1.1: Collect, preserve and share the national audio-visual collection** | | | | | |
| Revenue from Government |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (Appropriation Bill No. 1) | 26,535 | 28,026 | 29,543 | 30,169 | 30,491 |
| Payment from related entities | 3,025 | 1,000 | 1,100 | 800 | - |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the budget year (a) | (2,088) | 3,952 | 4,032 | 4,398 | 4,327 |
| Revenues from other independent sources | 1,745 | 1,726 | 1,726 | 1,726 | 1,726 |
| **Total expenses for Program 1.1** | **29,217** | **34,704** | **36,401** | **37,093** | **36,544** |

Table 2.2.1: Budgeted expenses for Outcome 1 (continued)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2020-21 Actual  $'000 | 2021-22 Revised Budget $'000 | 2022-23 Forward estimate $'000 | 2023-24 Forward estimate $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **Outcome 1 totals by resource type** | | | | | |
| Revenue from Government |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (Appropriation Bill No. 1) | 26,535 | 28,026 | 29,543 | 30,169 | 30,491 |
| Payment from related entities | 3,025 | 1,000 | 1,100 | 800 | - |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the budget year (a) | (2,088) | 3,952 | 4,032 | 4,398 | 4,327 |
| Revenues from other independent sources | 1,745 | 1,726 | 1,726 | 1,726 | 1,726 |
| **Total expenses for Outcome 1** | **29,217** | **34,704** | **36,401** | **37,093** | **36,544** |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2020-21 | 2021-22 |  |  |  |
| **Average staffing level (number)** | 164 | 174 |  |  |  |

1. Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year reflect depreciation of heritage and cultural assets.

Performance criteria for Outcome 1

There has been no change to the performance criteria for Outcome 1 resulting from the decisions made since 2021-22 Budget. The NFSA’s detailed performance criteria can be found in the 2021‑22 Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development and Communications PB Statements.

Section 3: Special account flows and budgeted financial statements

3.1 Special Account Flows

The NFSA does not have any special accounts.

3.2 Budgeted financial statements

#### 3.2.1 Analysis of budgeted financial statements

**Comprehensive income statement**

Total income in 2021–22 is expected to be $33.5 million, which includes $28.0 million of revenue from Government, $2.7 million of own sourced revenue and $2.8 million of collection gains.

Total expenses for 2021-22 are estimated to be $34.7 million, which is $5.5 million higher than the 2020-21 estimated actual. Employee benefits have increased by $1.9 million ($0.7 million funded from the new measure), supplier expenses have increased by $3.7 million ($2.2 million funded from the new measure). Depreciation and amortisation expense is comparable to the 2020-21 estimated actual.

**Budgeted Departmental balance sheet**

The NFSA’s net assets are budgeted to be $375.9 million at 30 June 2022. This comprises mainly of the NFSA’s heritage and cultural collection. This is independently valued on a regular basis. Depreciation is also incurred on the collection and is determined based on estimated useful lives.

An equity injection of $0.8 million will be received in 2021-22 for investment in the collection and a further equity injection of $3.5 million will be received from the new measure for investment in digital equipment and storage.

#### 3.2.2 Budgeted financial statements

Table 3.2: Comprehensive income statement (showing net cost of services) for the period ended 30 June

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2020-21 Actual  $'000 | 2021-22 Revised Budget $'000 | 2022-23 Forward estimate $'000 | 2023-24 Forward estimate $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **EXPENSES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employee benefits | 15,816 | 17,718 | 18,459 | 18,769 | 18,392 |
| Suppliers | 7,178 | 10,831 | 11,887 | 12,299 | 12,127 |
| Depreciation and amortisation | 6,083 | 6,115 | 6,015 | 5,985 | 5,985 |
| Finance costs | 96 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 |
| Other expenses | 44 | - | - | - | - |
| **Total expenses** | **29,217** | **34,704** | **36,401** | **37,093** | **36,544** |
| **LESS:** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **OWN-SOURCE INCOME** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Own-source revenue** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sale of goods and rendering of services | 760 | 741 | 741 | 741 | 741 |
| Interest | 71 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 |
| Royalties | 151 | 195 | 195 | 195 | 195 |
| Other | 3,788 | 1,590 | 1,690 | 1,390 | 590 |
| **Total own-source revenue** | **4,770** | **2,726** | **2,826** | **2,526** | **1,726** |
| **Gains** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sale of assets | 17 | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 4,914 | 2,770 | 2,770 | 2,770 | 2,770 |
| **Total gains** | **4,931** | **2,770** | **2,770** | **2,770** | **2,770** |
| **Total own-source income** | **9,701** | **5,496** | **5,596** | **5,296** | **4,496** |
| **Net (cost of)/contribution by services** | **(19,516)** | **(29,208)** | **(30,805)** | **(31,797)** | **(32,048)** |
| Revenue from Government | 26,535 | 28,026 | 29,543 | 30,169 | 30,491 |
| **Surplus/(deficit) attributable to the Australian Government** | **7,019** | **(1,182)** | **(1,262)** | **(1,628)** | **(1,557)** |
| **Total comprehensive income/(loss) attributable to the Australian Government** | **7,019** | **(1,182)** | **(1,262)** | **(1,628)** | **(1,557)** |

Note: Impact of net cash appropriation arrangements

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Total comprehensive income/(loss) - as per the Statement of comprehensive income** | **7,019** | **(1,182)** | **(1,262)** | **(1,628)** | **(1,557)** |
| plus: Heritage and cultural depreciation/amortisation expenses previously funded through revenue appropriations (a) | 1,947 | 1,936 | 1,936 | 1,936 | 1,936 |
| plus: Depreciation/amortisation expenses on ROU assets (b) | 829 | 598 | 620 | 620 | 620 |
| less: Principal repayments on leased assets (b) | (767) | (626) | (647) | (647) | (607) |
| **Net Cash Operating Surplus/ (Deficit)** | **9,028** | **726** | **647** | **281** | **392** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

1. From 2009-10, the Government replaced Bill 1 revenue appropriations for the heritage and cultural depreciation expenses of designated Collection Institutions, with a separate capital budget (the Collection Development Acquisition Budget, or CDAB) provided through Bill 2 equity appropriations. For information regarding CDABs, please refer to Table 3.5 Departmental Capital Budget Statement.
2. Applies leases under AASB 16 Leases.

Table 3.3: Budgeted Departmental balance sheet (as at 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2020-21 Actual  $'000 | 2021-22 Revised Budget $'000 | 2022-23 Forward estimate $'000 | 2023-24 Forward estimate $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **ASSETS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 920 | 1,293 | 2,619 | 3,349 | 3,690 |
| Trade and other receivables | 91 | 91 | 91 | 91 | 91 |
| Other investments | 9,500 | 8,500 | 7,500 | 7,000 | 7,000 |
| Other financial assets | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| ***Total financial assets*** | ***10,513*** | ***9,886*** | ***10,212*** | ***10,442*** | ***10,783*** |
| **Non-financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Land and buildings | 53,956 | 52,225 | 50,815 | 49,095 | 47,375 |
| Property, plant and equipment | 5,608 | 8,594 | 15,193 | 22,137 | 25,215 |
| Heritage and Cultural | 309,315 | 311,958 | 313,607 | 315,262 | 316,925 |
| Intangibles | 385 | 269 | 253 | 267 | 281 |
| Inventories | 623 | 623 | 623 | 623 | 623 |
| Prepayments | 1,278 | 1,278 | 1,278 | 1,278 | 1,278 |
| ***Total non-financial assets*** | ***371,165*** | ***374,947*** | ***381,769*** | ***388,662*** | ***391,697*** |
| **Total assets** | **381,678** | **384,833** | **391,981** | **399,104** | **402,480** |
| **LIABILITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Payables** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Suppliers | 703 | 703 | 703 | 703 | 703 |
| Other payables | 357 | 357 | 357 | 357 | 357 |
| ***Total payables*** | ***1,060*** | ***1,060*** | ***1,060*** | ***1,060*** | ***1,060*** |
| **Interest bearing liabilities** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Leases | 3,085 | 3,095 | 3,105 | 3,105 | 3,145 |
| ***Total interest bearing liabilities*** | ***3,085*** | ***3,095*** | ***3,105*** | ***3,105*** | ***3,145*** |
| **Provisions** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employee provisions | 4,229 | 4,229 | 4,229 | 4,229 | 4,229 |
| Other provisions | 534 | 534 | 534 | 534 | 534 |
| ***Total provisions*** | ***4,763*** | ***4,763*** | ***4,763*** | ***4,763*** | ***4,763*** |
| **Total liabilities** | **8,908** | **8,918** | **8,928** | **8,928** | **8,968** |
| **Net assets** | **372,770** | **375,915** | **383,053** | **390,176** | **393,512** |
| **EQUITY** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Parent entity interest** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Contributed equity | 224,966 | 229,293 | 237,693 | 246,444 | 251,337 |
| Reserves | 143,042 | 143,042 | 143,042 | 143,042 | 143,042 |
| Retained surplus (accumulated deficit) | 4,762 | 3,580 | 2,318 | 690 | (867) |
| **Total equity** | **372,770** | **375,915** | **383,053** | **390,176** | **393,512** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Table 3.4: Departmental statement of changes in equity — summary of movement (2021-22 Budget year)

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Retained earnings  $'000 | Asset revaluation reserve $'000 | Contributed equity/ capital $'000 | Total equity   $'000 |
| **Opening balance as at 1 July 2021** |  |  |  |  |
| Balance carried forward from previous period | 4,762 | 143,042 | 224,966 | 372,770 |
| ***Adjusted opening balance*** | ***4,762*** | ***143,042*** | ***224,966*** | ***372,770*** |
| **Comprehensive income** |  |  |  |  |
| Surplus/(deficit) for the period | (1,182) |  |  | (1,182) |
| ***Total comprehensive income*** | ***(1,182)*** | ***-*** | ***-*** | ***(1,182)*** |
| **Transactions with owners** |  |  |  |  |
| ***Contributions by owners*** |  |  |  |  |
| Equity injection | *-* | *-* | 4,327 | 4,327 |
| **Closing balance attributable to the Australian Government** | **3,580** | **143,042** | **229,293** | **375,915** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Table 3.5: Budgeted Departmental statement of cash flows (for the period ended 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2020-21 Actual  $'000 | 2021-22 Revised Budget $'000 | 2022-23 Forward estimate $'000 | 2023-24 Forward estimate $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **OPERATING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Receipts from Government | 29,560 | 29,026 | 30,643 | 30,969 | 30,491 |
| Sale of goods and rendering of services | 814 | 838 | 818 | 815 | 815 |
| Interest | 74 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 |
| Net GST received | 52 | 1,831 | 2,313 | 2,256 | 1,750 |
| Other | 911 | 804 | 785 | 785 | 785 |
| ***Total cash received*** | ***31,411*** | ***32,699*** | ***34,759*** | ***35,025*** | ***34,041*** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employees | 15,578 | 17,718 | 18,459 | 18,769 | 18,392 |
| Suppliers | 7,204 | 12,662 | 14,200 | 14,555 | 13,877 |
| Net GST paid | - | 116 | 77 | 74 | 74 |
| Interest payments on lease liability | 96 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 |
| Other | 1 | - | - | - | - |
| ***Total cash used*** | ***22,879*** | ***30,536*** | ***32,776*** | ***33,438*** | ***32,383*** |
| **Net cash from/(used by) operating activities** | **8,532** | **2,163** | **1,983** | **1,587** | **1,658** |
| **INVESTING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Proceeds from sales of property, plant and equipment | 17 | - | - | - | - |
| Investments | - | 1,000 | 1,000 | 500 | - |
| ***Total cash received*** | ***17*** | ***1,000*** | ***1,000*** | ***500*** | ***-*** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Purchase of property, plant and equipment and intangibles | 4,495 | 6,491 | 9,410 | 9,461 | 5,603 |
| Investments | 4,500 | - | - | - | - |
| ***Total cash used*** | ***8,995*** | ***6,491*** | ***9,410*** | ***9,461*** | ***5,603*** |
| **Net cash from/(used by) investing activities** | **(8,978)** | **(5,491)** | **(8,410)** | **(8,961)** | **(5,603)** |
| **FINANCING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Contributed equity | 809 | 4,327 | 8,400 | 8,751 | 4,893 |
| ***Total cash received*** | ***809*** | ***4,327*** | ***8,400*** | ***8,751*** | ***4,893*** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Principal payments on lease liability | 767 | 626 | 647 | 647 | 607 |
| ***Total cash used*** | ***767*** | ***626*** | ***647*** | ***647*** | ***607*** |
| **Net cash from/(used by) financing activities** | **42** | **3,701** | **7,753** | **8,104** | **4,286** |
| **Net increase/(decrease) in cash held** | **(404)** | **373** | **1,326** | **730** | **341** |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period | 1,324 | 920 | 1,293 | 2,619 | 3,349 |
| **Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period** | **920** | **1,293** | **2,619** | **3,349** | **3,690** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Table 3.6: Departmental capital budget statement (for the period ended 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2020-21 Actual  $'000 | 2021-22 Revised Budget $'000 | 2022-23 Forward estimate $'000 | 2023-24 Forward estimate $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **NEW CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Equity injections - Bill 2 | 809 | 4,327 | 8,400 | 8,751 | 4,893 |
| **Total new capital appropriations** | **809** | **4,327** | **8,400** | **8,751** | **4,893** |
| **Provided for:** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Purchase of non-financial assets | 809 | 4,327 | 8,400 | 8,751 | 4,893 |
| **Total items** | **809** | **4,327** | **8,400** | **8,751** | **4,893** |
| **PURCHASE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Funded by capital appropriations (a) | 809 | 4,327 | 8,400 | 8,751 | 4,893 |
| Funded internally from Departmental resources (b) | 3,686 | 2,164 | 1,010 | 710 | 710 |
| **TOTAL** | **4,495** | **6,491** | **9,410** | **9,461** | **5,603** |

(a) Includes both current Bill 4 and prior Act 2/4/6 appropriations and special capital appropriations.

(b) Includes funding from current Bill 1 and prior year Act 1/3/5 appropriations (excluding amounts from the Departmental Capital Budget), internally developed assets, s74 External Revenue and proceeds from the sale of assets.

Table 3.7: Statement of asset movements (2021-22 Budget year)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Asset Category** | | | | | |
|  | Land    $'000 | Buildings    $'000 | Other property, plant and equipment $'000 | Heritage and cultural  $'000 | Computer software and intangibles $'000 | Total    $'000 |
| **As at 1 July 2021** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Gross book value | 7,375 | 45,789 | 8,213 | 313,198 | 5,231 | 379,806 |
| Gross book value - ROU assets | - | 5,410 | 74 | - | - | 5,484 |
| Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment | - | (3,041) | (2,665) | (3,883) | (4,846) | (14,435) |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment - ROU assets | - | (1,577) | (14) | - | - | (1,591) |
| **Opening net book balance** | **7,375** | **46,581** | **5,608** | **309,315** | **385** | **369,264** |
| **Capital asset additions** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Estimated expenditure on new or replacement assets** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| By purchase - appropriation equity (a) | - | - | 3,518 | 809 | - | 4,327 |
| By purchase – appropriation ordinary annual services (b) | - | 200 | 754 | 1,000 | 210 | 2,164 |
| By purchase - appropriation ordinary annual services - ROU assets | - | 636 | - | - | - | 636 |
| Assets received as gifts/donations | - | - | - | 2,770 | - | 2,770 |
| **Total additions** | **-** | **836** | **4,272** | **4,579** | **210** | **9,897** |
| **Other movements** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Depreciation/amortisation expense | - | (1,969) | (1,286) | (1,936) | (326) | (5,517) |
| Depreciation/amortisation on ROU assets | - | (598) | - | - | - | (598) |
| **Total other movements** | **-** | **(2,567)** | **(1,286)** | **(1,936)** | **(326)** | **(6,115)** |
| **As at 30 June 2022** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Gross book value | 7,375 | 45,989 | 12,485 | 317,777 | 5,441 | 389,067 |
| Gross book value - ROU assets | - | 6,046 | 74 | - | - | 6,120 |
| Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment | - | (5,010) | (3,951) | (5,819) | (5,172) | (19,952) |
| Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment - ROU assets | - | (2,175) | (14) | - | - | (2,189) |
| **Closing net book balance** | **7,375** | **44,850** | **8,594** | **311,958** | **269** | **373,046** |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Estimated operating expenditure in income statement for heritage and cultural assets** | | | | **$’000** |
| Operations and Maintenance |  |  |  | 6,270 |
| Preservation and Conservation |  |  |  | 4,750 |
| **Total operating expenditure on heritage and cultural assets** | | | | **11,020** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

(a) 'Appropriation equity' refers to equity injections appropriations provided through Appropriation Bill (No. 2 and 4) 2021-22, including CDABs.

(b) 'Appropriation ordinary annual services' refers to funding provided through Appropriation Bill (No.1 and 3) 2021-22 for depreciation/amortisation expenses, Departmental Capital Budgets (DCBs) or other operational expenses.

National Library of Australia

Additional Estimates Statements

National Library of Australia

[Section 1: Entity overview and resources 161](#_Toc94040066)

[1.1 Strategic direction statement 161](#_Toc94040067)

[1.2 Entity resource statement 162](#_Toc94040068)

[1.3 Entity measures 163](#_Toc94040069)

[1.4 Additional estimates, resourcing and variations to outcomes 163](#_Toc94040070)

[1.5 Breakdown of additional estimates by appropriation bill 164](#_Toc94040071)

[Section 2: Revisions to outcomes and planned performance 165](#_Toc94040072)

[2.1 Changes to outcome and program structures 165](#_Toc94040073)

[2.2 Budgeted expenses and performance for Outcome 1 165](#_Toc94040074)

[Section 3: Special account flows and budgeted financial statements 167](#_Toc94040075)

[3.1 Special account flows 167](#_Toc94040076)

[3.2 Budgeted financial statements 167](#_Toc94040077)

National Library of Australia

Section 1: Entity overview and resources

1.1 Strategic direction statement

The functions of the National Library of Australia (NLA), as defined in the National Library Act 1960, are to:

* maintain and develop a national collection of library material, including a comprehensive collection of library material relating to Australia and the Australian people
* make library material in the national collection available
* make available such other services in relation to library matters and library material as determined by the National Library Council
* cooperate in library matters with authorities or persons, whether in Australia or elsewhere, concerned with library matters.

The NLA is committed to collecting documentary resources, particularly relating to Australia and the Australian people, so that the Australian community — now and in the future — can discover, learn and create new knowledge. Further, the NLA is committed to providing open access to the national collection and its online services. Australians—whoever they are and wherever they live—should be able to easily discover and obtain the information they are seeking and to engage with rich digital content to support their lifelong learning.

The NLA actively supports creative and intellectual endeavour and the dissemination of knowledge, ideas and information. The NLA has a strong national focus in its outlook, services, products and activities and takes a leadership role in sharing expertise and coordinating key projects across the research, collecting and cultural sectors.

1.2 Entity resource statement

The NLA resource statement details the resourcing for the NLA at Additional Estimates. Table 1.1 shows the total resources from all sources for the 2021-22 Budget year, including variations through Appropriation Bills No. 3 and No. 4 and special appropriations.

Table 1.1: NLA resource statement — Additional estimates for 2021­­-22 as at Additional Estimates February 2022

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Actual available appropriation  2020-21 $'000 | Estimate as at Budget  2021-22 $'000 | Proposed Additional Estimates  2021-22 $'000 | Total estimate at Additional Estimates 2021-22 $'000 |
| **Opening balance/cash reserves at 1 July** | **65,232** | **77,806** | **-** | **77,806** |
| **Funds from Government** |  |  |  |  |
| Annual appropriations - ordinary annual services (a) |  |  |  |  |
| Outcome 1 | 58,786 | 56,810 | 683 | 57,493 |
| Annual appropriations - other services (b) |  |  |  |  |
| Equity injection | 9,558 | 9,566 | - | 9,566 |
| Total annual appropriations | 68,344 | 66,376 | 683 | 67,059 |
| Amounts received from related entities |  |  |  |  |
| Amounts from portfolio Department (c) | 1,226 | 3,290 | - | 3,290 |
| Amounts from other entities (d) | 60 | 60 | - | 60 |
| Total amounts received from related entities | 1,286 | 3,350 | - | 3,350 |
| **Total funds from Government** | **69,630** | **69,726** | **683** | **70,409** |
| **Funds from other sources** |  |  |  |  |
| Interest | 379 | 446 | - | 446 |
| Royalties | 89 | 35 | - | 35 |
| Sale of goods and services | 6,790 | 7,460 | - | 7,460 |
| Other | 2,431 | 2,975 | - | 2,975 |
| **Total funds from other sources** | **9,689** | **10,916** | **-** | **10,916** |
| **Total net resourcing for NLA** | **144,551** | **158,448** | **683** | **159,131** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | Actual  2020-21 | 2021-22 |
| **Average staffing level (number)** | 350 | 371 |

All figures shown above are GST exclusive - these may not match figures in the cash flow statement.

1. Appropriation Act (No. 1) 2021-22 and Appropriation Bill (No. 3) 2021-22.
2. Appropriation Act (No. 2) 2021-22.
3. Funding provided by the portfolio Department that is not specified within the Annual Appropriation Bills as a payment to the NLA.
4. Amounts received from other entities within the portfolio, or from other portfolios.

The NLA is not directly appropriated as it is a Corporate Commonwealth Entity. Appropriations are made to the Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development and Communications (a Non-Corporate Commonwealth Entity), which are then paid to the NLA and considered “Departmental” for all purposes.

1.3 Entity measures

Table 1.2 summarises new Government measures taken since the 2021-22 Budget. The table is split into receipt and payment measures, with the affected program identified.

Table 1.2: NLA 2021-22 measures since Budget

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Program | 2021-22 $'000 | 2022-23 $'000 | 2023-24 $'000 | 2024-25 $'000 |
| **Receipt measures** |  |  |  |  |  |
| National Collecting Institutions - Upgrading Digital Capacity | 1.1 |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental receipts |  | - | (2,800) | - | - |
| **Total** |  | **-** | **(2,800)** | **-** | **-** |
| **Total receipt measures** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental |  | - | (2,800) | - | - |
| **Total** |  | **-** | **(2,800)** | **-** | **-** |
| **Payment measures** |  |  |  |  |  |
| National Collecting Institutions - Upgrading Digital Capacity | 1.1 |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental payments |  | 683 | 7,866 | - | - |
| **Total** |  | **683** | **7,866** | **-** | **-** |
| **Total payment measures** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental |  | 683 | 7,866 | - | - |
| **Total** |  | **683** | **7,866** | **-** | **-** |

Figures displayed as a negative (-) represent a decrease in funds and a positive (+) represent an increase in funds.

1.4 Additional estimates, resourcing and variations to outcomes

The following table details the changes to the resourcing for the entity at Additional Estimates, by outcome. Table 1.3 details the additional estimates resulting from new measures and other variations since the 2021-22 Budget in Appropriation Bills Nos. 3 and 4.

Table 1.3: Additional estimates and other variations to outcomes since 2021–22 Budget

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Program impacted | 2021-22 $'000 | 2022-23 $'000 | 2023-24 $'000 | 2024-25 $'000 |
| **Outcome 1** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Departmental** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Annual appropriations** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Measures** |  |  |  |  |  |
| National Collecting Institutions - Upgrading Digital Capacity | 1.1 | 683 | 5,066 | - | - |
| **Other variations** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Parameter adjustments |  | - | 36 | 109 | 254 |
| **Net impact on appropriations for Outcome 1 (Departmental)** |  | **683** | **5,102** | **109** | **254** |
| **Total net impact on appropriations for Outcome 1** |  | **683** | **5,102** | **109** | **254** |

Prepared on a resourcing (i.e. appropriations available) basis.

1.5 Breakdown of additional estimates by appropriation bill

The following table details the additional estimates sought for the entity through Appropriation Bills No. 3 and 4.

Table 1.4: Appropriation Bill (No. 3) 2021–22

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2020-21 Available $'000 | 2021-22 Budget $'000 | 2021-22 Revised $'000 | Additional Estimates $'000 | Reduced Estimates $'000 |
| **Departmental programs** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Outcome 1**  Enhanced learning, knowledge creation, enjoyment and understanding of Australian life and society by providing access to a national collection of library material | 58,786 | 56,810 | 57,493 | 683 | - |
| **Total Departmental** | **58,786** | **56,810** | **57,493** | **683** | **-** |

Table 1.5: Appropriation Bill (No. 4) 2021–22

NLA is not seeking additional funding through Appropriation Bill (No. 4).

Section 2: Revisions to outcomes and planned performance

2.1 Changes to outcome and program structures

There has been no revision to the outcome or program structure of the NLA as a result of the additional estimates since the publication of the 2021-22 Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development and Communications PB Statements.

2.2 Budgeted expenses and performance for Outcome 1

|  |
| --- |
| **Outcome 1: Enhanced learning, knowledge creation, enjoyment and understanding of Australian life and society by providing access to a national collection of library material** |

**Budgeted expenses for Outcome 1**

This table shows how much the NLA intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program.

Table 2.2.1: Budgeted expenses for Outcome 1

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2020-21 Actual  $'000 | 2021-22 Revised Budget $'000 | 2022-23 Forward estimate $'000 | 2023-24 Forward estimate $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **Program 1.1: National Library of Australia** | | | | | | |
| Revenue from Government |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (Appropriation Bill No. 1) | 58,786 | 57,493 | 60,880 | 47,014 | 47,197 |
| Payment from related entities | 1,286 | 3,350 | 1,850 | 1,950 | 550 |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the budget year (a) | 173,479 | 8,690 | 10,190 | 10,064 | 11,498 |
| Revenues from other independent sources | 10,975 | 14,266 | 15,966 | 13,366 | 11,966 |
| **Total expenses for Program 1.1** | **244,526** | **83,799** | **88,886** | **72,394** | **71,211** |
| **Outcome 1 totals by resource type** | | | | | | |
| Revenue from Government |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (Appropriation Bill No. 1) | 58,786 | 57,493 | 60,880 | 47,014 | 47,197 |
| Payment from related entities | 1,286 | 3,350 | 1,850 | 1,950 | 550 |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the budget year (a) | 173,479 | 8,690 | 10,190 | 10,064 | 11,498 |
| Revenues from other independent sources | 10,975 | 14,266 | 15,966 | 13,366 | 11,966 |
| **Total expenses for Outcome 1** | **244,526** | **83,799** | **88,886** | **72,394** | **71,211** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | Actual 2020-21 | 2021-22 |
| **Average staffing level (number)** | 350 | 371 |

1. Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year are made up of depreciation expenses related to collection assets which are funded through an equity injection, and resources received free of charge.

Performance criteria for Outcome 1

There has been no change to the performance criteria for Outcome 1 resulting from decisions made since the 2021-22 Budget. The NLA’s detailed performance criteria can be found in the 2021-22 Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development and Communications PB Statements.

Section 3: Special account flows and budgeted financial statements

3.1 Special account flows

#### Estimates of special account flows

The NLA does not have any special accounts.

3.2 Budgeted financial statements

#### 3.2.1 Analysis of budgeted financial statements

Departmental comprehensive income statement

The NLA is budgeting for a break-even operating result in 2021-22 and the forward years. Since the 2021-22 Budget, additional funding will be provided to the NLA through the measure to support ongoing Trove operations, $0.7 million in 2021-22 and net funding of $5.1 million in 2022-23. This increases the total operating funding for the NLA to $57.5 million in 2021-22 and $60.9 million in 2022-23.

In addition, forward estimates have been adjusted to take into account the effect of indexation adjustments and efficiency dividend.

Budgeted Departmental balance sheet

The NLA’s Departmental net asset position decreases from 2020-21 and in the forward years. In 2020-21 the fair value of the National Heritage and Cultural Collection assets has been decreased from $1.3 billion in 2019-20 to $1.1 billion in 2020-21 due to the downward revaluation of NLA’s tangible collection assets as at 30 June 2021.

#### 3.2.2 Budgeted financial statements

Table 3.2: Comprehensive income statement (showing net cost of services) for the period ended 30 June

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2020-21 Actual  $'000 | 2021-22 Revised Budget $'000 | 2022-23 Forward estimate $'000 | 2023-24 Forward estimate $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **EXPENSES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employee benefits | 37,409 | 38,360 | 44,376 | 39,060 | 39,455 |
| Suppliers | 20,044 | 23,583 | 22,427 | 11,049 | 9,336 |
| Grants | 612 | 731 | 731 | 731 | 731 |
| Depreciation and amortisation | 20,246 | 20,934 | 21,159 | 21,359 | 21,494 |
| Finance costs | 22 | 81 | 83 | 85 | 85 |
| Write-down and impairment of assets | 166,126 | 110 | 110 | 110 | 110 |
| Losses from asset sales | 67 | - | - | - | - |
| **Total expenses** | **244,526** | **83,799** | **88,886** | **72,394** | **71,211** |
| **LESS:** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **OWN-SOURCE INCOME** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Own-source revenue** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sale of goods and rendering of services | 6,790 | 7,460 | 10,360 | 7,660 | 7,660 |
| Interest | 379 | 446 | 746 | 746 | 746 |
| Royalties | 89 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 |
| Other | 3,717 | 6,325 | 4,825 | 4,925 | 3,525 |
| **Total own-source revenue** | **10,975** | **14,266** | **15,966** | **13,366** | **11,966** |
| **Gains** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sale of assets | 16 | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 2,572 | 1,625 | 1,625 | 1,625 | 1,625 |
| **Total gains** | **2,588** | **1,625** | **1,625** | **1,625** | **1,625** |
| **Total own-source income** | **13,563** | **15,891** | **17,591** | **14,991** | **13,591** |
| **Net (cost of)/contribution by services** | **(230,963)** | **(67,908)** | **(71,295)** | **(57,403)** | **(57,620)** |
| Revenue from Government | 58,786 | 57,493 | 60,880 | 47,014 | 47,197 |
| **Surplus/(deficit) attributable to the Australian Government** | **(172,177)** | **(10,415)** | **(10,415)** | **(10,389)** | **(10,423)** |
| **Total comprehensive income/(loss) attributable to the Australian Government** | **(172,177)** | **(10,415)** | **(10,415)** | **(10,389)** | **(10,423)** |

Note: Impact of net cash appropriation arrangements

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Total comprehensive income/(loss) - as per the Statement of comprehensive income** | **(172,177)** | **(10,415)** | **(10,415)** | **(10,389)** | **(10,423)** |
| plus: Heritage and cultural depreciation/amortisation expenses previously funded through revenue appropriations (a) | 9,090 | 10,400 | 10,400 | 10,400 | 10,400 |
| plus: Depreciation/amortisation expenses on ROU assets (b) | - | 879 | 904 | 904 | 1,039 |
| less: Principal repayments on leased assets (b) | (907) | (864) | (889) | (915) | (1,016) |
| **Net Cash Operating Surplus/ (Deficit)** | **(163,994)** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

1. From 2009-10, the Government replaced Bill 1 revenue appropriations for the heritage and cultural depreciation expenses of designated Collection Institutions, with a separate capital budget (the Collection Development Acquisition Budget, or CDAB) provided through Bill 2 equity appropriations. For information regarding CDABs, please refer to Table 3.6 Departmental Capital Budget Statement.
2. Applies leases under AASB 16 Leases.

Table 3.3: Budgeted Departmental balance sheet (as at 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2020-21 Actual  $'000 | 2021-22 Revised Budget $'000 | 2022-23 Forward estimate $'000 | 2023-24 Forward estimate $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **ASSETS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 8,605 | 8,541 | 8,541 | 8,541 | 8,541 |
| Trade and other receivables | 1,703 | 1,703 | 1,703 | 1,703 | 1,703 |
| Other investments | 69,201 | 67,813 | 66,598 | 65,640 | 64,739 |
| Other financial assets | 535 | 535 | 535 | 535 | 535 |
| ***Total financial assets*** | ***80,044*** | ***78,592*** | ***77,377*** | ***76,419*** | ***75,518*** |
| **Non-financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Land and buildings | 248,259 | 248,918 | 249,565 | 250,102 | 250,457 |
| Property, plant and equipment | 13,703 | 13,785 | 13,873 | 13,953 | 14,033 |
| Heritage and Cultural | 1,108,029 | 1,102,945 | 1,097,850 | 1,092,756 | 1,087,680 |
| Intangibles | 84,811 | 89,157 | 93,345 | 97,390 | 101,492 |
| Inventories | 670 | 780 | 780 | 780 | 780 |
| Prepayments | 1,680 | 1,680 | 1,680 | 1,680 | 1,680 |
| ***Total non-financial assets*** | ***1,457,152*** | ***1,457,265*** | ***1,457,093*** | ***1,456,661*** | ***1,456,122*** |
| **Total assets** | **1,537,196** | **1,535,857** | **1,534,470** | **1,533,080** | **1,531,640** |
| **LIABILITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Payables** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Suppliers | 3,816 | 3,951 | 3,951 | 3,951 | 3,961 |
| Other payables | 5,088 | 5,088 | 5,088 | 5,088 | 5,088 |
| ***Total payables*** | ***8,904*** | ***9,039*** | ***9,039*** | ***9,039*** | ***9,049*** |
| **Interest bearing liabilities** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Leases | 3,727 | 2,868 | 2,040 | 1,125 | 109 |
| ***Total interest bearing liabilities*** | ***3,727*** | ***2,868*** | ***2,040*** | ***1,125*** | ***109*** |
| **Provisions** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employee provisions | 11,996 | 12,230 | 12,464 | 12,698 | 12,932 |
| Other provisions | 73 | 73 | 73 | 73 | 73 |
| ***Total provisions*** | ***12,069*** | 12,303 | ***12,537*** | ***12,771*** | ***13,005*** |
| **Total liabilities** | **24,700** | **24,210** | **23,616** | **22,935** | **22,163** |
| **Net assets** | **1,512,496** | **1,511,647** | **1,510,854** | **1,510,145** | **1,509,477** |
| **EQUITY** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Parent entity interest** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Contributed equity | 137,236 | 146,802 | 156,424 | 166,104 | 175,859 |
| Reserves | 201,269 | 201,269 | 201,269 | 201,269 | 201,269 |
| Retained surplus (accumulated deficit) | 1,173,991 | 1,163,576 | 1,153,161 | 1,142,772 | 1,132,349 |
| ***Total parent entity interest*** | ***1,512,496*** | ***1,511,647*** | ***1,510,854*** | ***1,510,145*** | ***1,509,477*** |
| **Total equity** | **1,512,496** | **1,511,647** | **1,510,854** | **1,510,145** | **1,509,477** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Table 3.4: Departmental statement of changes in equity — summary of movement (2021-22 Budget year)

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Retained earnings  $'000 | Asset revaluation reserve $'000 | Contributed equity/ capital $'000 | Total equity   $'000 |
| **Opening balance as at 1 July 2021** |  |  |  |  |
| Balance carried forward from previous period | 1,173,991 | 201,269 | 137,236 | 1,512,496 |
| ***Adjusted opening balance*** | ***1,173,991*** | ***201,269*** | ***137,236*** | ***1,512,496*** |
| **Comprehensive income** |  |  |  |  |
| Surplus/(deficit) for the period | (10,415) | - | - | (10,415) |
| ***Total comprehensive income*** | ***(10,415)*** | ***-*** | ***-*** | ***(10,415)*** |
| **Transactions with owners** |  |  |  |  |
| ***Contributions by owners*** |  |  |  |  |
| Equity injection - Appropriation | - | - | 9,566 | 9,566 |
| ***Sub-total transactions with owners*** | ***-*** | ***-*** | ***9,566*** | ***9,566*** |
| **Estimated closing balance as at 30 June 2022** | **1,163,576** | **201,269** | **146,802** | **1,511,647** |
| **Closing balance attributable to the Australian Government** | **1,163,576** | **201,269** | **146,802** | **1,511,647** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis

Table 3.5: Budgeted Departmental statement of cash flows (for the period ended 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2020-21 Actual  $'000 | 2021-22 Revised Budget $'000 | 2022-23 Forward estimate $'000 | 2023-24 Forward estimate $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **OPERATING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Receipts from Government | 58,786 | 60,843 | 62,730 | 48,964 | 47,747 |
| Sale of goods and rendering of services | 7,357 | 7,460 | 10,360 | 7,660 | 7,660 |
| Interest | 379 | 446 | 746 | 746 | 746 |
| Net GST received | 2,770 | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 8,167 | 3,010 | 3,010 | 3,010 | 3,010 |
| ***Total cash received*** | ***77,459*** | ***71,759*** | ***76,846*** | ***60,380*** | ***59,163*** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employees | 37,942 | 38,126 | 44,142 | 38,826 | 39,221 |
| Suppliers | 21,633 | 22,038 | 20,912 | 9,534 | 7,811 |
| Interest payments on lease liability | 22 | 81 | 83 | 85 | 85 |
| Other | 612 | 731 | 731 | 731 | 731 |
| ***Total cash used*** | ***60,209*** | ***60,976*** | ***65,868*** | ***49,176*** | ***47,848*** |
| **Net cash from/(used by) operating activities** | **17,250** | **10,783** | **10,978** | **11,204** | **11,315** |
| **INVESTING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Proceeds from sales of property, plant and equipment | 34 | - | - | - | - |
| Investments | 248,006 | 171,388 | 171,215 | 170,958 | 170,000 |
| ***Total cash received*** | ***248,040*** | ***171,388*** | ***171,215*** | ***170,958*** | ***170,000*** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Purchase of property, plant and equipment and intangibles | 13,334 | 20,937 | 20,926 | 20,927 | 20,955 |
| Investments | 265,261 | 170,000 | 170,000 | 170,000 | 169,099 |
| ***Total cash used*** | ***278,595*** | ***190,937*** | ***190,926*** | ***190,927*** | ***190,054*** |
| **Net cash from/(used by) investing activities** | **(30,555)** | **(19,549)** | **(19,711)** | **(19,969)** | **(20,054)** |
| **FINANCING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Contributed equity | 9,558 | 9,566 | 9,622 | 9,680 | 9,755 |
| ***Total cash received*** | ***9,558*** | ***9,566*** | ***9,622*** | ***9,680*** | ***9,755*** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Principal payments on lease liability | 935 | 864 | 889 | 915 | 1,016 |
| ***Total cash used*** | ***935*** | ***864*** | ***889*** | ***915*** | ***1,016*** |
| **Net cash from/(used by) financing activities** | **8,623** | **8,702** | **8,733** | **8,765** | **8,739** |
| **Net increase/(decrease) in cash held** | **(4,682)** | **(64)** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period | 13,287 | 8,605 | 8,541 | 8,541 | 8,541 |
| **Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period** | **8,605** | **8,541** | **8,541** | **8,541** | **8,541** |

Table 3.6: Departmental capital budget statement (for the period ended 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2020-21 Actual  $'000 | 2021-22 Revised Budget $'000 | 2022-23 Forward estimate $'000 | 2023-24 Forward estimate $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **NEW CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Equity injections - Bill No. 2 | 9,558 | 9,566 | 9,622 | 9,680 | 9,755 |
| **Total new capital appropriations** | **9,558** | **9,566** | **9,622** | **9,680** | **9,755** |
| **Provided for:** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Purchase of non-financial assets | 13,334 | 9,566 | 9,622 | 9,680 | 9,755 |
| **Total items** | **13,334** | **9,566** | **9,622** | **9,680** | **9,755** |
| **PURCHASE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Funded by capital appropriations (a) | 3,758 | 9,566 | 9,622 | 9,680 | 9,755 |
| Funded internally from Departmental resources (b) | 9,576 | 11,371 | 11,304 | 11,247 | 11,200 |
| **TOTAL** | **13,334** | **20,937** | **20,926** | **20,927** | **20,955** |
| **RECONCILIATION OF CASH USED TO ACQUIRE ASSETS TO ASSET MOVEMENT TABLE** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total purchases | 13,334 | 20,937 | 20,926 | 20,927 | 20,955 |
| **Total cash used to acquire assets** | **13,334** | **20,937** | **20,926** | **20,927** | **20,955** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis

1. Includes both current Bill 4 and prior Act 2 appropriations and special capital appropriations.
2. Includes sources of funding from current Act No. 1, Bill No. 3 and prior year Act 1 appropriations, donations and contributions, gifts, internally developed assets, and proceeds from the sale of assets.

Table 3.7: Statement of asset movements (2021-22 Budget year)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Asset Category** | | | | | |
|  | Land    $'000 | Buildings    $'000 | Other property, plant and equipment $'000 | Heritage and cultural  $'000 | Computer software and intangibles $'000 | Total    $'000 |
| **As at 1 July 2021** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Gross book value | 17,000 | 227,582 | 16,556 | 1,117,119 | 104,762 | 1,483,019 |
| Gross book value - ROU assets | - | 4,739 | 26 | - | - | 4,765 |
| Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment | - | (141) | (2,871) | (9,090) | (19,951) | (32,053) |
| Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment - ROU assets | - | (921) | (8) | - | - | (929) |
| **Opening net book balance** | **17,000** | **231,259** | **13,703** | **1,108,029** | **84,811** | **1,454,802** |
| **Capital asset additions** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Estimated expenditure on new or replacement assets** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| By purchase - appropriation equity (a) | - | - | - | 5,316 | 4,250 | 9,566 |
| By purchase – appropriation ordinary annual services (b) | - | 6,154 | 3,032 | - | 2,185 | 11,371 |
| **Total additions** | **-** | **6,154** | **3,032** | **5,316** | **2,185** | **20,937** |
| **Other movements** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Depreciation/amortisation expense | - | (4,624) | (2,942) | (10,400) | (2,089) | (20,055) |
| Depreciation/amortisation on ROU assets | - | (871) | (8) | - | - | (879) |
| **Total other movements** | **-** | **(5,495)** | **(2,950)** | **(10,400)** | **(2,089)** | **(20,934)** |
| **As at 30 June 2022** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Gross book value | 17,000 | 233,736 | 19,588 | 1,122,435 | 111,197 | 1,503,956 |
| Gross book value - ROU assets | - | 4,739 | 26 | - | - | 4,765 |
| Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment | - | (4,765) | (5,813) | (19,490) | (22,040) | (52,108) |
| Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment - ROU assets | - | (1,792) | (16) | - | - | (1,808) |
| **Closing net book balance** | **17,000** | **231,918** | **13,785** | **1,102,945** | **89,157** | **1,454,805** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

1. ‘Appropriation equity’ refers to equity injections appropriations provided through Appropriation Act (No. 2) 2021-22, including CDABs.
2. ‘Appropriation ordinary annual services’ refers to funding provided through Appropriation Act (No. 1) 2021-22 and Appropriation Bill (No. 3) 2021-22 for depreciation/amortisation expenses, DCBs or other operational expenses.

National Transport Commission

Additional Estimates Statements

National Transport Commission

[Section 1: Entity overview and resources 179](#_Toc93405361)

[1.1 Strategic direction statement 179](#_Toc93405362)

[1.2 Entity resource statement 181](#_Toc93405363)

[1.3 Entity measures 181](#_Toc93405364)

[1.4 Additional estimates, resourcing and variations to outcomes 182](#_Toc93405365)

[1.5 Breakdown of additional estimates by appropriation bill 182](#_Toc93405366)

[Section 2: Revisions to outcomes and planned performance 183](#_Toc93405367)

[2.1 Changes to outcome and program structures 183](#_Toc93405368)

[2.2 Budgeted expenses and performance for Outcome 1 184](#_Toc93405369)

[Section 3: Special account flows and budgeted financial statements 185](#_Toc93405370)

[3.1 Special account flows 185](#_Toc93405371)

[3.2 Budgeted financial statements 185](#_Toc93405372)

National Transport Commission

Section 1: Entity overview and resources

1.1 Strategic direction statement

The NTC is a national land transport reform agency that supports Australian governments to improve safety, productivity and environmental outcomes, provide for future technologies and improve regulatory efficiency. The NTC’s vision is to advance social and economic outcomes for all Australians through an efficient, integrated and national land transport system.

The *National Transport Commission Act 2003* (the NTC Act) and the Inter-Governmental Agreement for Regulatory and Operational Reform in Road, Rail and Intermodal Transport (IGA) establish the NTC and define its role as to:

* develop and propose reform by identifying, designing and recommending regulatory and operational reforms
* maintain, monitor and review laws and instruments to ensure they remain contemporary and consistent with their policy intent
* advise on heavy vehicle charges to recover road construction and maintenance costs
* monitor and evaluate reforms to assess whether they have been implemented successfully and their impact.

As a key contributor to the national reform agenda, the NTC is accountable to the Infrastructure and Transport Ministers’ Meeting (ITMM) (formerly the Transport and Infrastructure Council), and works closely with the ITMM’s advisory body, the Infrastructure and Transport Senior Officials' Committee (ITSOC). ITMM approves the NTC’s four-yearly program of work (through its Corporate Plan) and reform proposals.

The NTC operates in a complex and changing national environment that faces rapid transformation through technology and innovation. To meet the challenges that this environment poses and deliver on its intended outcomes, the NTC’s focus for 2021-22 is:

* delivering work across five focus areas that clearly support the delivery of ITMM’s reform priorities and reforms that offer the highest value for Australia:
  + Future technologies
  + Safety
  + Productivity
  + Sustainability
  + Advisory.
* effective engagement, collaboration and partnerships to deliver reform, while taking a more active role as a facilitator and coordinator to support reform across the wider transport system
* developing our policy capabilities to ensure we have the expertise to deliver high‑quality work that is ready to be implemented
* embedding a more agile and flexible operating model that enables the NTC to be resilient and responsive to change.

The NTC’s Corporate Plan 2021-25 provides more detail on its program of work and how NTC will deliver on its outcomes.

1.2 Entity resource statement

The NTC resource statement details the resourcing for the NTC at Additional Estimates. Table 1.1 shows the total resources from all sources for the 2021-22 Budget year, including variations through Appropriation Bills No. 3 and No. 4 and special appropriations.

Table 1.1: National Transport Commission resource statement — Additional estimates for 2021­­-22 as at Additional Estimates February 2022

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Actual available appropriation  2020-21 $'000 | Estimate as at Budget  2021-22 $'000 | Proposed Additional Estimates  2021-22 $'000 | Total estimate at Additional Estimates 2021-22 $'000 |
| **Opening balance/cash reserves at 1 July** | **2,506** | **3,318** | ***-*** | **3,318** |
| **Funds from Government** |  |  |  |  |
| Annual appropriations - ordinary annual services (a) |  |  |  |  |
| Outcome 1 | 3,629 | 3,603 | 861 | 4,464 |
| Total annual appropriations | 3,629 | 3,603 | 861 | *4,464* |
| **Total funds from Government** | **3,629** | **3,603** | **861** | **4,464** |
| **Funds from other sources** |  |  |  |  |
| Interest | 1 | - | - | - |
| Sale of goods and services | 6,930 | 8,255 | - | 8,255 |
| **Total funds from other sources** | **6,931** | **8,255** | **-** | **8,255** |
| **Total net resourcing for the NTC** | **13,066** | **15,176** | **861** | **16,037** |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  | Actual 2020-21 | 2021-22 |
| **Average staffing level (number)** |  |  | 41 | 44 |

Prepared on a resourcing (that is, appropriations available) basis.

1. Appropriation Act (No. 1) 2021-22 and Appropriation Bill (No. 3) 2021-22.

1.3 Entity measures

Table 1.2 summarises new Government measures taken since the 2021-22 Budget. The table is split into receipt and payment measures, with the affected program identified.

Table 1.2: NTC 2021-22 measures since Budget

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Program | 2021-22 $'000 | 2022-23 $'000 | 2023-24 $'000 | 2024-25 $'000 |
| **Payment measures** |  |  |  |  |  |
| National Rail Action Plan - stage 2 | 1.1 |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental payments |  | 861 | 688 | 510 | - |
| **Total** |  | **861** | **688** | **510** | **-** |
| **Total payment measures** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental |  | 861 | 688 | 510 | - |
| **Total** |  | **861** | **688** | **510** | **-** |

Figures displayed as a negative (-) represent a decrease in funds and a positive (+) represent an increase in funds.

1.4 Additional estimates, resourcing and variations to outcomes

The following table details the changes to the resourcing for the entity at Additional Estimates, by outcome. Table 1.3 details the additional estimates resulting from new measures and other variations since the 2021-22 Budget in Appropriation Bills Nos. 3 and 4.

Table 1.3: Additional estimates and other variations to outcomes since 2021–22 Budget

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Program impacted | 2021-22 $'000 | 2022-23 $'000 | 2023-24 $'000 | 2024-25 $'000 |
| **Outcome 1** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Departmental** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Annual appropriations** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Measure - National Rail Action Plan - stage 2 | 1.1 | 861 | 688 | 510 | **-** |
| **Net impact on appropriations for Outcome 1 (Departmental)** |  | **861** | **688** | **510** | **-** |
| **Total net impact on appropriations for Outcome 1** |  | **861** | **688** | **510** | **-** |

1.5 Breakdown of additional estimates by appropriation bill

The following table details the additional estimates sought for the entity through Appropriation Bills No. 3 and 4.

Table 1.4: Appropriation Bill (No. 3) 2021–22

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2020-21 Available $'000 | 2021-22 Budget $'000 | 2021-22 Revised $'000 | Additional Estimates $'000 | Reduced Estimates $'000 |
| **Departmental programs** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Outcome 1**  Improved transport productivity, efficiency, safety and environmental performance and regulatory efficiency in Australia through developing, monitoring and maintaining nationally consistent regulatory and operational arrangements relating to road, rail and intermodal transport | 3,629 | 3,603 | 4,464 | 861 | - |
| **Total Departmental** | **3,629** | **3,603** | **4,464** | **861** | **-** |

Table 1.5: Appropriation Bill (No. 4) 2021–22

The NTC is not seeking additional funding through Appropriation Bill (No. 4).

Section 2: Revisions to outcomes and planned performance

2.1 Changes to outcome and program structures

There has been no revision to the NTC’s outcome and program structure since the 2021-22 Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development and Communications PB Statements.

The most recent Corporate Plan for the NTC can be found at: https://www.transparency.gov.au/sites/default/files/reports/2021-22\_corporate\_plan\_national\_transport\_commission.pdf

The most recent annual performance statement can be found at: https://www.transparency.gov.au/annual-reports/national-transport-commission/reporting-year/2020-21

2.2 Budgeted expenses and performance for Outcome 1

|  |
| --- |
| Outcome 1: Improved transport productivity, efficiency, safety and environmental performance and regulatory efficiency in Australia through developing, monitoring and maintaining nationally consistent regulatory and operational arrangements relating to road, rail and intermodal transport |

##### Budgeted expenses for Outcome 1

This table shows how much the NTC intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program.

Table 2.2.1: Budgeted expenses for Outcome 1

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2020-21 Actual  $'000 | 2021-22 Revised Budget $'000 | 2022-23 Forward estimate $'000 | 2023-24 Forward estimate $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **Program 1.1: National Transport Commission** | | | | | |
| Revenue from Government |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (Appropriation Bill No. 1) | 3,629 | 4,464 | 4,384 | 4,302 | 3,887 |
| Revenues from other independent sources | 6,930 | 8,255 | 7,983 | 8,096 | 7,199 |
| **Total expenses for Program 1.1** | **10,559** | **12,719** | **12,367** | **12,398** | **11,086** |
| **Outcome 1 totals by resource type** | | | | | |
| Revenue from Government |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (Appropriation Bill No. 1) | 3,629 | 4,464 | 4,384 | 4,302 | 3,887 |
| Revenues from other independent sources | 6,930 | 8,255 | 7,983 | 8,096 | 7,199 |
| **Total expenses for Outcome 1** | **10,559** | **12,719** | **12,367** | **12,398** | **11,086** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2020-21 | 2021-22 |
| **Average staffing level (number)** | 41 | 44 |

Performance criteria for Outcome 1

There has been no change to the performance criteria for Outcome 1 resulting from decisions made since the 2021-22 Budget. The NTC’s detailed performance criteria can be found in the 2021-22 Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development and Communications PB Statements.

Section 3: Special account flows and budgeted financial statements

3.1 Special account flows

#### 3.1.1 Estimates of special account flows

The NTC does not have any special accounts.

3.2 Budgeted financial statements

#### 3.2.1 Analysis of budgeted financial statements

The NTC is budgeting for a break-even position in 2021-22. The NTC will be appropriated an additional $0.9 million in Departmental funding in 2021-22 through the Additional Estimates Appropriation Bills. The funds appropriated in the additional estimates is planned to be expensed in the same year. The additional estimates doesn’t alter the overall budget outcome.

For further detail on the NTC’s financial position, please see the 2021-22 Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development and Communications PB Statements.

#### 3.2.2 Budgeted financial statements

Table 3.2: Comprehensive income statement (showing net cost of services) for the period ended 30 June

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2020-21 Actual  $'000 | 2021-22 Revised Budget $'000 | 2022-23 Forward estimate $'000 | 2023-24 Forward estimate $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **EXPENSES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employee benefits | 7,129 | 7,765 | 7,900 | 7,899 | 7,728 |
| Suppliers | 2,278 | 4,083 | 3,604 | 3,645 | 2,513 |
| Depreciation and amortisation | 807 | 816 | 816 | 816 | 816 |
| Finance costs | 62 | 55 | 47 | 38 | 29 |
| **Total expenses** | **10,276** | **12,719** | **12,367** | **12,398** | **11,086** |
| **LESS:** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **OWN-SOURCE INCOME** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Own-source revenue** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Interest | 1 | - | - | - | - |
| Other (a) | 6,930 | 8,255 | 7,983 | 8,096 | 7,199 |
| **Total own-source revenue** | **6,931** | **8,255** | **7,983** | **8,096** | **7,199** |
| **Gains** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Total gains** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Total own-source income** | **6,931** | **8,255** | **7,983** | **8,096** | **7,199** |
| **Net (cost of)/contribution by services** | **(3,345)** | **(4,464)** | **(4,384)** | **(4,302)** | **(3,887)** |
| Revenue from Government | 3,629 | 4,464 | 4,384 | 4,302 | 3,887 |
| **Surplus/(deficit) attributable to the Australian Government** | **284** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Total comprehensive income/(loss)** | **284** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Total comprehensive income/(loss) attributable to the Australian Government** | **284** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

1. Relates to funding provided by states and territories.

Table 3.3: Budgeted Departmental balance sheet (as at 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2020-21 Actual  $'000 | 2021-22 Revised Budget $'000 | 2022-23 Forward estimate $'000 | 2023-24 Forward estimate $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **ASSETS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 3,318 | 3,621 | 3,739 | 3,830 | 3,893 |
| Trade and other receivables | 117 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| ***Total financial assets*** | ***3,435*** | ***3,671*** | ***3,789*** | ***3,880*** | ***3,943*** |
| **Non-financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Land and buildings | 2,911 | 2,485 | 2,059 | 1,633 | 1,207 |
| Property, plant and equipment | 1,145 | 955 | 865 | 775 | 685 |
| Prepayments | 66 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 |
| ***Total non-financial assets*** | ***4,122*** | ***3,500*** | ***2,984*** | ***2,468*** | ***1,952*** |
| **Total assets** | **7,557** | **7,171** | **6,773** | **6,348** | **5,895** |
| **LIABILITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Payables** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Suppliers | 515 | 450 | 450 | 450 | 450 |
| Other payables | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 |
| ***Total payables*** | ***537*** | ***472*** | ***472*** | ***472*** | ***472*** |
| **Interest bearing liabilities** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Leases | 3,091 | 2,719 | 2,321 | 1,896 | 1,443 |
| ***Total interest bearing liabilities*** | ***3,091*** | ***2,719*** | ***2,321*** | ***1,896*** | ***1,443*** |
| **Provisions** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employee provisions | 1,249 | 1,300 | 1,300 | 1,300 | 1,300 |
| ***Total provisions*** | ***1,249*** | ***1,300*** | ***1,300*** | ***1,300*** | ***1,300*** |
| **Total liabilities** | **4,877** | **4,491** | **4,093** | **3,668** | **3,215** |
| **Net assets** | **2,680** | **2,680** | **2,680** | **2,680** | **2,680** |
| **EQUITY** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Parent entity interest** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Retained surplus (accumulated deficit) | 2,680 | 2,680 | 2,680 | 2,680 | 2,680 |
| ***Total parent entity interest*** | ***2,680*** | ***2,680*** | ***2,680*** | ***2,680*** | ***2,680*** |
| **Total equity** | **2,680** | **2,680** | **2,680** | **2,680** | **2,680** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Table 3.4: Departmental statement of changes in equity — summary of movement (2021-22 Budget year)

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | Retained earnings  $'000 | Total equity   $'000 |
| **Opening balance as at 1 July 2021** |  |  |
| Balance carried forward from previous period | 2,680 | 2,680 |
| ***Adjusted opening balance*** | ***2,680*** | ***2,680*** |
| **Comprehensive income** | **-** | **-** |
| ***Total comprehensive income*** | ***-*** | ***-*** |
| **Estimated closing balance as at 30 June 2022** | **2,680** | **2,680** |
| **Closing balance attributable to the Australian Government** | **2,680** | **2,680** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Table 3.5: Budgeted Departmental statement of cash flows (for the period ended  30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2020-21 Actual  $'000 | 2021-22 Revised Budget $'000 | 2022-23 Forward estimate $'000 | 2023-24 Forward estimate $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **OPERATING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Receipts from Government | 10,559 | 12,719 | 12,367 | 12,398 | 11,086 |
| Sale of goods and rendering of services | (40) | 40 | - | - | - |
| Interest | 1 | - | - | - | - |
| Net GST received | (43) | 27 | - | - | - |
| ***Total cash received*** | ***10,477*** | ***12,786*** | ***12,367*** | ***12,398*** | ***11,086*** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employees | 7,008 | 7,714 | 7,900 | 7,899 | 7,728 |
| Suppliers | 1,951 | 4,142 | 3,604 | 3,645 | 2,513 |
| Interest payments on lease liability | 62 | 55 | 47 | 38 | 29 |
| ***Total cash used*** | ***9,021*** | ***11,911*** | ***11,551*** | ***11,582*** | ***10,270*** |
| **Net cash from/(used by) operating activities** | **1,456** | **875** | **816** | **816** | **816** |
| **INVESTING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Purchase of property, plant and equipment and intangibles | 296 | 200 | 300 | 300 | 300 |
| ***Total cash used*** | ***296*** | ***200*** | ***300*** | ***300*** | ***300*** |
| **Net cash from/(used by) investing activities** | **(296)** | **(200)** | **(300)** | **(300)** | **(300)** |
| **FINANCING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Principal payments on lease liability | 348 | 372 | 398 | 425 | 453 |
| ***Total cash used*** | ***348*** | ***372*** | ***398*** | ***425*** | ***453*** |
| **Net cash from/(used by) financing activities** | **(348)** | **(372)** | **(398)** | **(425)** | **(453)** |
| **Net increase/(decrease) in cash held** | **812** | **303** | **118** | **91** | **63** |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period | 2,506 | 3,318 | 3,621 | 3,739 | 3,830 |
| **Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period** | **3,318** | **3,621** | **3,739** | **3,830** | **3,893** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Table 3.6: Departmental capital budget statement (for the period ended 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2020-21 Actual  $'000 | 2021-22 Revised Budget $'000 | 2022-23 Forward estimate $'000 | 2023-24 Forward estimate $'000 | 2024-25 Forward estimate $'000 |
| **PURCHASE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Funded internally from Departmental resources (a) | 296 | 200 | 300 | 300 | 300 |
| **TOTAL** | **296** | **200** | **300** | **300** | **300** |
| **RECONCILIATION OF CASH USED TO ACQUIRE ASSETS TO ASSET MOVEMENT TABLE** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total purchases | 296 | 200 | 300 | 300 | 300 |
| **Total cash used to acquire assets** | **296** | **200** | **300** | **300** | **300** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

1. Does not include annual finance lease costs. Includes purchases from current and previous years' Departmental capital budgets (DCBs).

Table 3.7: Statement of Departmental asset movements (2021-22 Budget year)

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Asset Category** | | |
|  | Buildings    $'000 | Other property, plant and equipment $'000 | Total    $'000 |
| **As at 1 July 2021** |  |  |  |
| Gross book value | - | 2,132 | 2,132 |
| Gross book value - ROU assets | 3,763 | - | 3,763 |
| Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment | - | (987) | (987) |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment - ROU assets | (852) | - | (852) |
| **Opening net book balance** | **2,911** | **1,145** | **4,056** |
| **Capital asset additions** |  |  |  |
| **Estimated expenditure on new or replacement assets** |  |  |  |
| By purchase - other | - | 200 | 200 |
| **Total additions** | **-** | **200** | **200** |
| **Other movements** |  |  |  |
| Depreciation/amortisation expense | - | (390) | (390) |
| Depreciation/amortisation on ROU assets | (426) | - | (426) |
| **Total other movements** | **(426)** | **(390)** | **(816)** |
| **As at 30 June 2022** |  |  |  |
| Gross book value | - | 2,332 | 2,332 |
| Gross book value - ROU assets | 3,763 | - | 3,763 |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment | - | (1,377) | (1,377) |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment - ROU assets | (1,278) | - | (1,278) |
| **Closing net book balance** | **2,485** | **955** | **3,440** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

# Portfolio glossary

| **Term** | **Meaning** |
| --- | --- |
| Accrual Accounting | The system of accounting where items are brought to account and included in the financial statements as they are earned or incurred, rather than as they are received or paid. |
| Accumulated Depreciation | The aggregate depreciation recorded for a particular depreciating asset. |
| Activities | The actions/functions performed by entities to deliver government policies. |
| Additional Estimates | Where amounts appropriated at Budget time are insufficient, Parliament may appropriate more funds to portfolios through the Additional Estimates Appropriation Acts. |
| Administered Items | The expenses, revenues, assets or liabilities managed by agencies on behalf of the Commonwealth. Agencies do not control administered items. Administered expenses include grants, subsidies and benefits. In many cases, administered expenses fund the delivery of third party outputs. |
| Administrative Arrangements Order | The functions and activities of the government are administered in accordance with an administrative arrangement order (AAO) issued from time to time by the Government and signed by the Governor-General. An AAO establishes the principal matters or government outcomes to be dealt with by each Department of state, and the Acts of Parliament to be administered by each minister. |
| Administered Capital Budgets (ACB) | Administered Capital Budgets (or Departmental) (ACB/DCB) are provided to non-corporate entities (as an equity injection) that receive government funding to meet the costs associated with the replacement of minor assets (assets valued at $10 million or less) or maintenance costs that are eligible to be capitalised. |
| Appropriation | An authorisation by Parliament to spend moneys from the Consolidated Revenue Fund for a particular purpose. Annual Appropriation Acts provide annual funding for government operations and programs; for investment in assets; or to reduce liabilities. Bills proposing appropriations for the forthcoming financial year are introduced into Parliament on Budget Night. The annual Appropriation Bills propose specified amounts of appropriation for expenditure by entities to carry out the government’s outcomes. |
| Budget Paper 1 (BP1) | The Budget Strategy and Outlook – provides an overview of the economic and fiscal outlook, summarises the Government’s fiscal strategy, and outlines key Budget priorities. |
| Budget Paper 2 (BP2) | The Budget Measures – provides comprehensive information on all government decisions that involve changes to its receipt and payment activities since the last Economic and Fiscal Update. |
| Budget Paper 3 (BP3) | Federal Financial Relations – includes information on revenue provision and payments (GST and specific purpose payments), as well as an overview of fiscal developments in the states and territories. |
| Budget Paper 4 (BP4) | Agency Resourcing – shows, for each entity, estimated expenses for each special appropriation act, estimated balances and flows for all special accounts, estimated resourcing by type of appropriation, and estimated average staffing levels in the public sector. |
| Capital Expenditure | Expenditure by an agency on capital projects, for example, purchasing a building. |
| Consolidated Revenue Fund (CRF) | Section 81 of the *Constitution* stipulates that all revenue raised or money received by the Commonwealth forms the one Consolidated Revenue Fund (CRF). The CRF is not a bank account. The Official Public Account reflects most of the operations of the CRF. |
| Corporate Commonwealth Entity | A Commonwealth entity that is a body corporate under the PGPA Act. |
| Departmental Capital Budget | Departmental (or Administered) Capital Budgets (DCB/ACB) are provided to non-corporate Entities (as an equity injection) that receive government funding to meet the costs associated with the replacement of minor assets (assets valued at $10 million or less) or maintenance costs that are eligible to be capitalised. The funding for depreciation, amortisation and make-good expenses was replaced with a DCB in the 2010–11 Budget. |
| Departmental Item | Resources (assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses) that an entity controls directly. This includes outsourced activities funded and controlled by the entity. Examples of Departmental items include entity running costs, accrued employee entitlements and net appropriations. A Departmental item is a component of a Departmental program. |
| Depreciation | Apportionment of an asset’s capital value as an expense over its estimated useful life to take account of normal usage, obsolescence, or the passage of time. |
| Entities | Commonwealth entities and Commonwealth companies as defined under the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013* (PGPA Act) that are within the General Government Sector (GGS). |
| Equity or Net Assets | Residual interest in the assets of an entity after deduction of its liabilities. |
| Estimated Actual | Details of the estimated final figures for 2019-20 as included in the Budget documentation. As the Budget is released before the 2019-20 Annual Report is tabled in Parliament, the figures for 2019-20 remain estimates. |
| Executive Agency | An agency designated, in an executive order made by the Governor-General-in-Council, as separate from a Department, for staffing and accountability and reporting purposes, under the *Public Service Act 1999*. |
| Expense | Total value of all of the resources consumed in producing goods and services or the loss of future economic benefits in the form of reductions in assets or increases in liabilities of an entity. |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year | Includes expenses where there is: a government policy not to fund those expenses within the year; where the funding has been provided in a prior year but the expense will be incurred in the current year; items which do not or will not involve a cash flow impact (such as bad debt expenses); or where the expenses reflect the usage of services or resources provided free of charge. From the 2018–19 MYEFO, movements of Administered funds that can be met from a prior year appropriation are not re-appropriated in the year required. Such expenses are reflected as ‘Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year’. |
| Fair Value | Valuation methodology: The amount for which an asset could be exchanged, or a liability settled, between knowledgeable and willing parties in an arm’s length transaction. The fair value can be affected by the conditions of the sale, market conditions and the intentions of the asset holder. |
| Fiscal Balance | An accrual measure that shows whether the government has to borrow from financial markets to cover its activities. Fiscal balance includes revenue, less operating expenses, plus revaluation adjustments, plus capital adjustments. |
| Forward Estimates Period | The three years following the Budget year. For example, for the 2020-21 Budget year, 2021-22 is forward year 1, 2022-23 is forward year 2 and 2023-24 is forward year 3. |
| General Government Sector (GGS) | A Government Finance Statistics (GFS) classification of all entities that are controlled and largely funded by the Australian Government. The GGS provides public services that are mainly non-market in nature and for the collective consumption of the community, or involve the transfer or redistribution of income. These services are largely financed through taxes and other compulsory levies, user charging and external funding. This sector comprises all government Departments, offices and some other bodies. |
| Government Finance Statistics (GFS) | A reporting framework that is a specialised statistical system designed to support economic analysis of the public sector. It allows for comprehensive assessments of the economic impact of government and is consistent with international statistical standards of the International Monetary Fund and the System of National Accounts. |
| Measure | A new policy or savings decision of the Government with financial impacts on the government's underlying cash balance; fiscal balance; operating balance; headline cash balance; net debt or net worth. |
| Mid-Year Economic and Fiscal Outlook (MYEFO) | The MYEFO provides an update of the government's Budget estimates by examining expenses and revenues in the year to date, as well as provisions for new decisions that have been taken since the Budget. The report provides updated information to allow the assessment of the government‘s fiscal performance against the fiscal strategy set out in its current fiscal strategy statement. |
| National Partnership payments | Commonwealth payments to states and territories made in accordance with Part 4 of the *Federal Financial Relations Act 2009* (FFR Act). The Minister may determine that an amount specified in the determination is to be paid to a State specified in the determination for the purpose of making a grant of financial assistance to support the delivery by the State of specified outputs or projects; or facilitate reforms by the State; or reward the State for nationally significant reforms. |
| Non-Corporate Commonwealth Entity | A Commonwealth entity that is not a body corporate. |
| Official Public Account (OPA) | The Commonwealth’s central bank account. The OPA is one of a group of linked bank accounts, referred to as the Official Public Account Group of Accounts. OPAs are maintained with the Reserve Bank of Australia, as required by subsection 53(3) of the PGPA Act. |
| Outcomes | The Government's objectives in each portfolio area. Outcomes are desired results, impacts or consequences for the Australian community as influenced by the actions of the Commonwealth. Actual outcomes are assessments of the results or impacts actually achieved. |
| Parameters | Agency funding is routinely adjusted for changes in parameters to ensure agency funding keeps pace with forecast changes in the economy. The Treasury calculates parameter rates, which factor in various economic indicators including inflation, production levels and exchange rates. |
| Portfolio Budget Statements (PB Statements) | Budget related paper detailing Budget initiatives and explanations of appropriations specified by outcome and program by each directly appropriated entity within a portfolio. |
| Program | Activity that delivers benefits, services or transfer payments to individuals, industry and/or the community as a whole, with the aim of achieving the intended result specified in an outcome statement. |
| Program support | The entity’s running costs allocated to a program. This is funded through an entity‘s Departmental appropriations. Departmental appropriation splits and totals are indicative estimates and may change in the course of the budget year as government priorities change. |
| Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013 (PGPA Act) | The PGPA Act is the primary piece of Commonwealth resource management legislation. The PGPA Act establishes a coherent system of governance and accountability for public resources, with an emphasis on planning, performance and reporting. It applies to all Commonwealth entities and Commonwealth companies. |
| Revenue | Total value of resources earned or received to cover the production of goods and services. |
| Right of use asset | An asset that represents a lessee’s right to use an asset that is the subject of a lease, for the lease term. |
| Special Account | Special accounts allow money in the CRF to be acknowledged as set-aside (hypothecated) for a particular purpose. Amounts credited to a Special Account may only be spent for the purposes of the Special Account. Special Accounts can only be established by a written determination of the Finance Minister (s78 PGPA Act) or through an Act of Parliament (referred to in s80 of the PGPA Act). |
| Special Appropriations (including Standing Appropriations) | Authority within an Act (other than the annual Appropriation Acts) to spend money from the CRF for particular purposes. For special appropriations, the authority to withdraw funds from the CRF does not generally cease at the end of the financial year.  Standing appropriations are a sub-category consisting of ongoing special appropriations ‑ the amount appropriated will depend on circumstances specified in the legislation. |
| Statutory Authority | An Australian Government body established through legislation for a public purpose. This can include a body headed by, or comprising, an office holder, a commission or a governing board. |
| Underlying cash balance | A cash measure that shows whether the government has to borrow from financial markets to cover its activities. Underlying cash balance generally includes operating receipts, less operating payments, less investment in non-financial assets. |

# Acronyms

| Acronym | Meaning |
| --- | --- |
| 5G | 5th Generation wireless systems |
| AAO | Administrative Arrangements Order |
| AASB | Australian Accounting Standards Board |
| ABC | Australian Broadcasting Corporation |
| AC | Companion of the Order of Australia |
| ACB | Administered Capital Budget |
| ACCC | Australian Competition and Consumer Commission |
| ACMA | Australian Communications and Media Authority |
| ACT | Australian Capital Territory |
| AFM | Advance to the Finance Minister |
| AFTRS | Australian Film, Television and Radio School |
| AM | Member of the Order of Australia |
| AMSA | Australian Maritime Safety Authority |
| ANMM | Australian National Maritime Museum |
| AO | Officer of the Order of Australia |
| ARTC | Australian Rail Track Corporation |
| ATSB | Australian Transport Safety Bureau |
| BP1 | Budget Paper 1 – Budget Strategy and Outlook |
| BP2 | Budget Paper 2 – Budget Measures |
| BP3 | Budget Paper 3 – Federal Financial Relations |
| BP4 | Budget Paper 4 – Agency Resourcing |
| CASA | Civil Aviation Safety Authority |
| CCE | Corporate Commonwealth Entity |
| CDAB | Collection Development Acquisition Budget |
| CO2 | Carbon dioxide |
| COVID-19 | Coronavirus disease 2019 |
| CRF | Consolidated Revenue Fund |
| DCB | Departmental Capital Budget |
| The Department | The Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development and Communications |
| GDP | Gross Domestic Product |
| GGS | General Government Sector |
| GHz | Gigahertz |
| GST | Goods and Services Tax |
| Hon | Honourable |
| IA | Infrastructure Australia |
| IGA | Inter‑Governmental Agreement |
| ITMM | Infrastructure and Transport Ministers’ Meeting |
| ITSOC | Infrastructure and Transport Senior Officials’ Committee |
| MHz | Megahertz |
| MP | Member of Parliament |
| MYEFO | Mid-Year Economic and Fiscal Outlook |
| NAIF | Northern Australia Infrastructure Facility |
| NBN | National Broadband Network |
| NBN Co | NBN Co Limited |
| NCA | National Capital Authority |
| nfp | not for publication |
| NFRA | National Faster Rail Agency |
| NFSA | National Film and Sound Archive of Australia |
| NGA | National Gallery of Australia |
| NLA | National Library of Australia |
| NMA | National Museum of Australia |
| NPGA | National Portrait Gallery of Australia |
| NRS | National Relay Service |
| NTC | National Transport Commission |
| NQWIA | North Queensland Water Infrastructure Authority |
| OPA | Official Public Account |
| PB Statements | Portfolio Budget Statements |
| PGPA Act | *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013* |
| PSM | Public Service Medal |
| RASS | Remote Air Services Subsidy |
| ROU | Right of Use |
| SBS | Special Broadcasting Service Corporation |
| Treasury | The Department of the Treasury |
| USO | Universal Service Obligation |
| VAST | Viewer Access Satellite Television |
| WSA Co | WSA Co Limited |